



Iris
Biotech



RESIN GUIDELINE



Version: IB10_4

Empowering Peptide Innovation

With this guiding theme in mind, Iris Biotech's mission is to support researchers by supplying

- innovative technologies,
- rare compounds,
- as well as a broad portfolio on standard consumables,

available in flexible quantities from small scale to bulk quantities. To fulfill our dedication "Empowering Peptide Innovation", we are attending various conferences, symposia, and exhibitions each year. This allows us to remain in direct contact with scientists all over the world, both from academia and industry, to exchange knowledge, and to gather new ideas to tackle your current challenges.

Guided by our dedication to provide

- competent service,
- as well as novel substances and
- latest technologies,

Iris Biotech is your trusted partner for the world of peptides, while having strong expertise in associated disciplines. Thus, our portfolio comprises reagents and tools for the synthesis and modification of peptides, e.g., amino acids, resins and solvents but also for related technologies such as drug delivery, linkerology® and life sciences.

Owed to the growing demand for tailor-made compounds, our portfolio is fine-tuned by our custom synthesis service at Iris Biotech Laboratories. Our skilled scientists offer profound expertise in

- *de novo* route development,
- upscaling towards larger scale production,
- as well as synthesis optimization for increased efficiency.

Examples are the synthesis of rare chiral building blocks, unnatural amino acid derivatives, sophisticated orthogonal protecting groups, heterocycles, building blocks for nucleotides, PEGs and PEG-analogs as well as specific linkers for controlled drug delivery and release.



Amino Acids



Building Blocks



Life Sciences



Drug Delivery



Reagents



Resins



Linkerology®



Click Chemistry

Portfolio Overview

Peptide Synthesis and Modification

(Protected) Amino Acids

Standards such as Fmoc-D/L-AAA and Boc-D/L-AAA, Smoc amino acids for peptide synthesis in water, variety of protecting groups (e.g., Pbf, Trt, ^tBu, Bzl, Acn, Mob, SIT, Phacn, Allocam, Mmt), unusual amino acids, fluorinated derivatives, substituted prolines, arginine analogs

Building Blocks

Amino alcohols, amino aldehydes, diamines and hydrazines, (pseudoproline) dipeptides, polyamines and spermines, fatty acid derivatives, peptide nucleic acids (PNAs)

Reagents

Coupling reagents, solvents and scavengers, protecting groups

Resins

Preloaded resins (e.g., based on Trityl, TCP, TentaGel, Methoxybenzhydryl, Merrifield, PAM, Rink, Wang), scavenger resins, hydrazone resins, poly(acrylamide) resins, Cyclover

Linkerology® and Drug Delivery

Linkers for Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis

Cleavable Linkers

Val-Ala-based, Val-Cit-based, disulfide-based, Dde-helping hands, pH-sensitive linkers

Photo-Activatable Linkers

Functionalized Linkers

Clickable linkers, trifunctional linkers, linkers with maleimide function, cross-linkers, selective N-term acylation and biotinylation, 5HP2O

PROTACs

Ligands, linkers & modules

Fullerenes, Poly(2-oxazolines), Dextrans & Plant-Derived Cholesterol

Superparamagnetic Iron Oxide Nanoparticles

Poly-Amino Acids

Poly-Arg, Poly-Glu, Poly-Lys, Poly-Orn, Poly-Sar

PEGylation

Branched PEGylating reagents, (amino-)PEG-acids, PEG-amines & hydrazides & guanidines, reagents for Click-conjugation, Biotin-PEG-reagents, PEG-thiols, PEG-maleimides, other PEGylating reagents

Life Sciences

Biotinylation Reagents

Carbohydrates

Galactose, Glucose, Mannose, Xylose and others

Drug Metabolites

Peptides

Substrates & Inhibitors

E.g., protein kinase inhibitors, substrates for fusion (Halo/Snap/Clip)-tagged proteins

Natural Products

Dyes and Fluorescent Labels

E.g., ICG, AMC, DAPI

Maillard & Amadori Reaction Products

Large portfolio of derivatives useful as standards for food, pharma and cosmetics industry

Vitamins

Custom Synthesis

Your project requires a compound not listed in our portfolio?
 Get in contact and inquire about our custom synthesis capabilities.

Our experienced scientists are excited to accept your synthetic challenge!

In such cases, your request undergoes the following stages:



Step-by-Step Analysis

- Customer's demands

Process Evaluation

- Detailed literature review
- Synthetic possibilities

Strategy Development

- Protocol development
- Method development and validation
- Customized synthesis

Quality Consistency

- Identity confirmation
- Purity verification

Our Service Promise

All our services are based on high standards, transparency & documentation, trust, honesty & confidentiality, as well as the required know-how.

High Standards

- Values: sustainability & responsibility
- State-of-the-art equipment & latest technologies
- High quality standards
- Qualified suppliers & regular audits

Transparency & Documentation

- Talk to our specialists – customer care
- Certificates of analysis & origin
- Impurity profiling
- Safety data sheets
- Analytical and process reports

Trust, Honesty & Confidentiality

- Intergenerational business valuing partnerships
- Meeting the customer's expectations
- Integrity towards our customers

Our Know-How

- One-step reactions & complex multi-step synthesis
- Scalability from mg to kg quantities
- Route scouting



Table of Contents

1. Introduction: The Origins and Background of SP(P)S	1
1.1. How Solid Phase Chemical Synthesis Started	3
1.2. Modern Synthetic and Strategic Developments of SPPS	3
2. Physical Properties of Resins	5
2.1. Shape and Bead Size	5
2.2. Cross-linkage and Swelling	6
2.3. Resin Substitution	12
3. Base Resins	13
3.1. Merrifield Resin	13
3.2. Hydroxymethyl Resin	15
3.3. Amino Core Resins	16
3.4. TentaGel® Resins	19
3.5. Amino-Li Resin	21
3.6. Cyclover-Amine	21

4. Resins and Linkers for the Synthesis of Peptide Acids	23
4.1. Trityl Resins	23
4.2. Wang Resins	26
4.3. AC Resin	27
4.4. PAM Resin	27
4.5. HMBA Resin	28
4.6. Benzhydryl Resins	28

5. Resins and Linkers for the Synthesis of Peptide Amides	32
5.1. Rink Amide and Knorr Resins	32
5.2. Sieber Resin	34
5.3. Peptide Amides Synthesis by Side-chain Immobilization	35

6. Hydrazone Resins	36
----------------------------	-----------

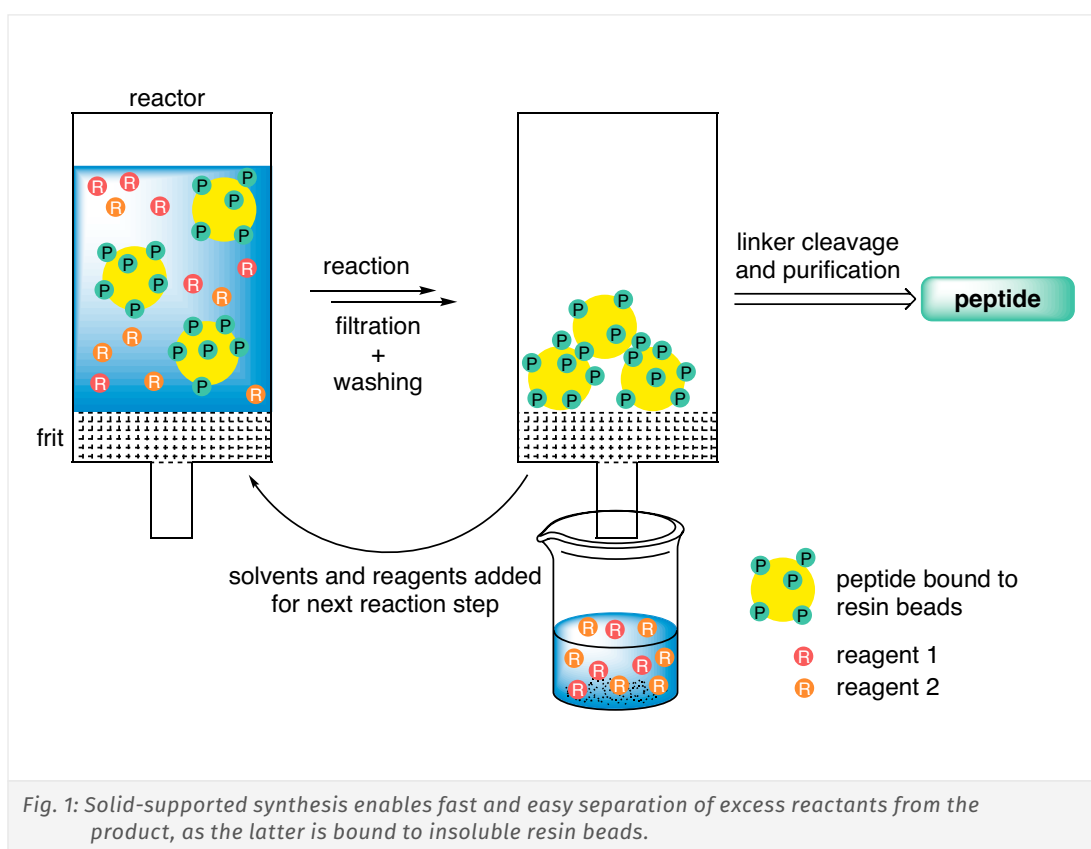
7. Scavenger Resins	39
----------------------------	-----------

8. Standard Protocols for Peptide Synthesis	40
--	-----------

9. Product Catalogue	43
9.1. Base Resins	43
9.1.1. Benzhydryl/Benzophenon Type Resins	44
9.1.2. Trityl Type Base Resins	46
9.1.3. Wang and other Benzylalcohol Basis Resins	50
9.1.4. Resins for the Synthesis of Peptide Amides	54
9.1.5. Base Resins with Acid and Ester Functions	59
9.1.6. Base Resins with Alcohol Functions	62
9.1.7. Base Resins with Aldehyde Functions	64
9.1.8. Base Resins with Amino and Hydrazino Functions	68
9.1.9. Base Resins with Halogens	72
9.1.10. Thiol-Containing Base Resins	74
9.1.11. Base Resins with Vinyl Functions	76
9.1.12. Multifunctional and other Special Resins	77
9.2. Preloaded Resins	80
9.2.1. Preloaded Resins for Boc Strategy	80
9.2.2. Preloaded Trityl Resins	82
9.2.3. Preloaded TCP Resins for the Synthesis of Protected Peptides	105
9.2.4. Preloaded Trityl-TentaGel® Resins for the Synthesis of Protected Peptides	111
9.2.5. Preloaded AC-TentaGel® Resins for the Synthesis of Protected Peptides	120
9.2.6. Hydrazone Resins for the Synthesis of Peptide Thio Esters and Native Chemical Ligation	129
9.2.7. Preloaded Wang Resins and Wang-type Linkers	133
9.2.8. Preloaded Wang-TentaGel® Resins	150
9.2.9. Preloaded Wang-Type Li Resins	159
9.2.10. Preloaded Resins for the Synthesis of Oligonucleotides	161
9.3. Scavenger Resins	162
Index	169
Code of Conduct	179
Terms and Conditions of Sales	181

1. Introduction: The Origins and Background of SP(P)S

The main advantage of solid phase synthesis (SPS) in comparison to classical solution phase synthesis is the fast and easy separation of the desired product and excess reagents by filtration. In the most common form of solid phase synthesis, the molecule being synthesized (e.g., a growing peptide chain) is attached to an insoluble solid support that is swollen in a certain solvent, while reagents are added to the suspension in a dissolved state. By removing excess reagents and dissolved byproducts by filtration and washing, an excess of reagents can usually be employed in SPS, allowing to shorten reaction times and ideally to realize quantitative turnover of the substrate, which in turn leads to higher yields.

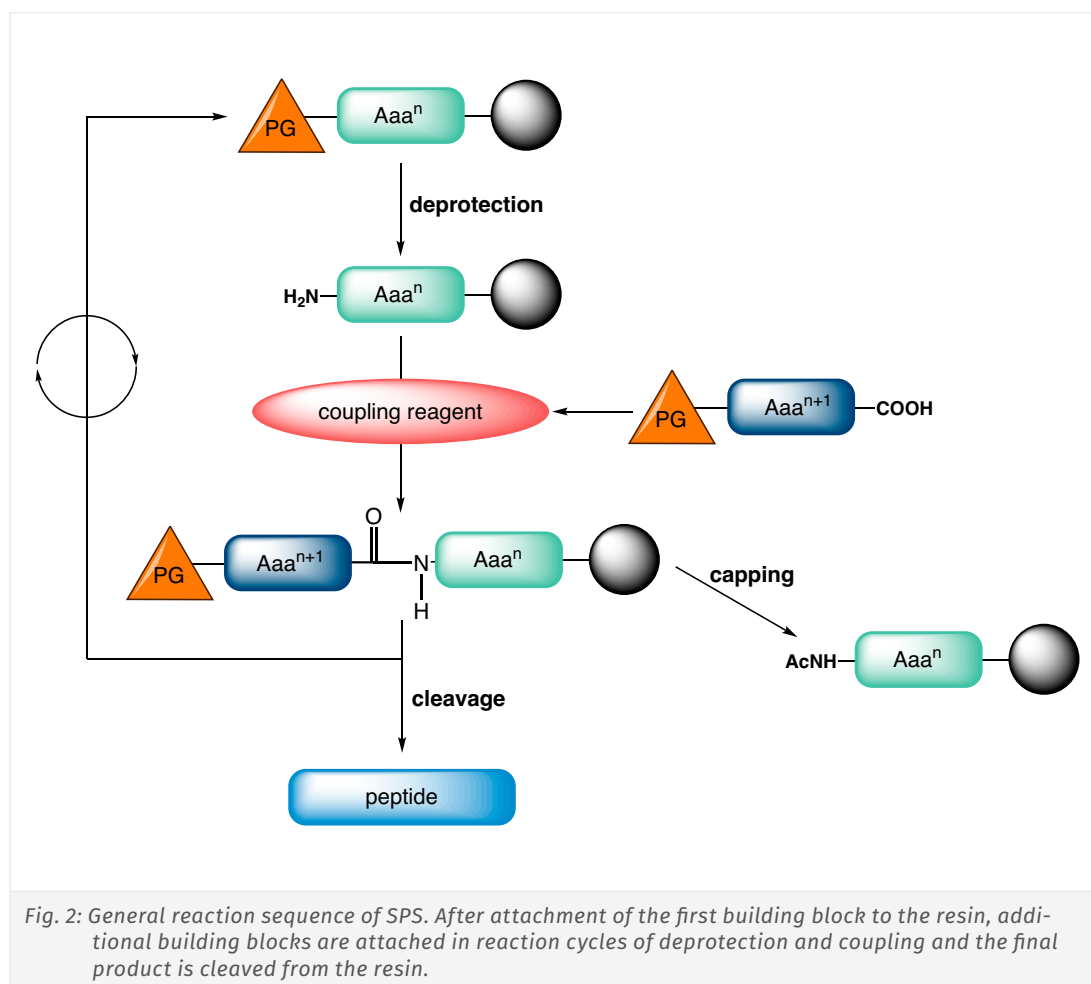


The main advantages of SPS are:

1. Fast work-up through easy separation of the solid support-bound peptide from dissolved reactants and byproducts by filtration, and multiple, rapid washing steps.
2. Improved reaction times, turnover, and yield by use of excess amounts of reagents.
3. The syntheses can easily be automatized.
4. Minimal physical product loss.
5. Pseudo-dilution phenomena on individual beads can enable cyclization and avoid the formation of dimers.

Originally, SPS was developed to overcome the tedious and repetitive way of solution phase synthesis of peptides. Since that time, it has been adapted and optimized for the synthesis and production of other biopolymers such as DNA and RNA, as well as small organic molecules.

A typical solid phase synthesis consists of a series of alternating reaction and washing steps, the repetitiveness of which lends itself well to the (automated) synthesis of oligomeric structures such as oligonucleic acids, or peptides. The first reaction step in any solid phase peptide synthesis is the attachment of a bi- or more-functional amino acid to the solid support. Only one of the building block's functional groups is free to react, while all others are protected to avoid unwanted side-reactions. Next, the second functionality is deprotected, so that a further amino acid can be coupled to the first resin-bound building block. The peptide chain is then elongated by reiterating this sequence of coupling and deprotection cycles. In the final steps, the molecule is cleaved from the resin, and all remaining protecting groups are removed. This general reaction scheme is exemplified in [Fig. 2](#).



The downsides of SPS are the high solvent consumption as well as the difficult analysis and process control in between reaction steps. As starting material, intermediates and target molecules are bound to the resin, their ratio cannot be directly determined by the usual methods (e.g., TLC), which makes it difficult to monitor the progress of the reaction.

1.1. How Solid Phase Chemical Synthesis Started

In the late 1950s and early 1960s, Robert Bruce Merrifield developed solid phase peptide synthesis (SPPS) and demonstrated its usefulness by synthesizing a tetrapeptide. For this pioneering work and his ensuing research on SPPS, he was awarded the Nobel prize in 1984. The original resin named after him is a chloromethylated copolymer of styrene and divinylbenzene, which he chose over cellulose, polyvinyl alcohol, polymethacrylate and sulfonated polystyrene.

This original discovery has survived until today, as most resins are still based on a polystyrene core. Depending on the exact polymerization conditions, the physical properties and morphology of the resin may vary. Especially for large scale syntheses, batch to batch variations of resins have to be monitored closely to ensure a consistent quality.

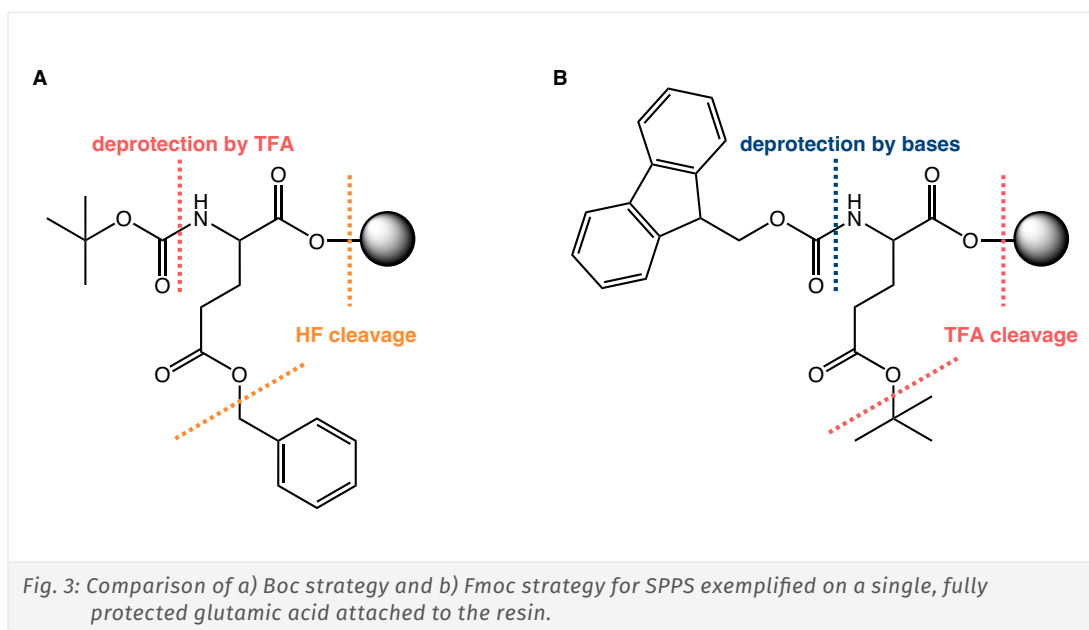
In parallel to the polystyrene solid support, Merrifield developed the Boc protection strategy for synthesizing peptides. In this strategy, the growing peptide chain is attached to the solid support via its C-terminus, while the N-terminus is protected with a Boc group.

References:

- *Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis. I. The Synthesis of a Tetrapeptide*; R. B. Merrifield; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1963; **85**: 2149-2154. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00897a025>
- *Preparation, structure and morphology of polymer supports*; D. C. Sherrington; *Chem. Commun.* 1998; 2275-2286. <https://doi.org/10.1039/a803757d>

1.2. Modern Synthetic and Strategic Developments of SPPS

Today, modern SPPS is performed using the Fmoc strategy due to the milder deprotection and cleavage conditions compared to the Boc strategy. Similar to the Boc strategy, the C-terminus is attached to the resin, while the N-terminus is protected using the base-labile Fmoc group (Fig. 3). Being able to avoid the use of hazardous HF and to reduce the amount of TFA makes the Fmoc strategy more appealing. Moreover, the results for routine peptide syntheses are often superior for the Fmoc strategy. A higher number of different Fmoc building blocks are available, enabling the synthesis of a larger diversity of peptides and/or allowing alternative synthetic strategies that are less laborious, faster, and possibly more economic. In addition, the aromatic systems of the dibenzofulvene and fulvene-piperidine adducts produced during the deprotection step allow the (automated) monitoring of the completeness of the Fmoc removal.



Apart from facilitating the synthesis of single structures, the ease of handling of the solid supported molecules has led to a variety of approaches to generate vast libraries of structures using combinatorial approaches. The split-mix technique splits a batch of resin into equal portions to which different molecules are coupled, and subsequently combines and mixes the resin beads. By repeating these steps, extensive libraries of peptides and organic compounds can be generated as a mix within a short time and with relatively low effort. Alternatively, the tea-bag method allows for the parallel synthesis of molecules not as a mixture, but as defined products, since the solid support is enclosed in a so-called teabag which serves as simple reaction vessel.

References:

- Solid phase peptide synthesis utilizing 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl amino acids; G. B. Fields, R. L. Noble; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 1990; **35**: 161-214. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1990.tb00939.x>
- Counterion distribution monitoring: a novel method for acylation monitoring in solid-phase peptide synthesis; S. C. Young, P. D. White, J. W. Davies, D. E. Owen, S. A. Salisbury, E. J. Tremeer; *Biochem Soc Trans* 1990; **18**: 1311-1312. <https://doi.org/10.1042/bst0181311>
- Methods for removing the Fmoc group; G. B. Fields; *Methods Mol Biol* 1994; **35**: 17-27. <https://doi.org/10.1385/0-89603-273-6:17>
- General method for rapid synthesis of multicomponent peptide mixtures; A. Furka, F. Sebestyen, M. Asgedom, G. Dibo; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 1991; **37**: 487-493. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1991.tb00765.x>
- General method for the rapid solid-phase synthesis of large numbers of peptides: specificity of antigen-antibody interaction at the level of individual amino acids; R. A. Houghten; *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1985; **82**: 5131-5135. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.82.15.5131>

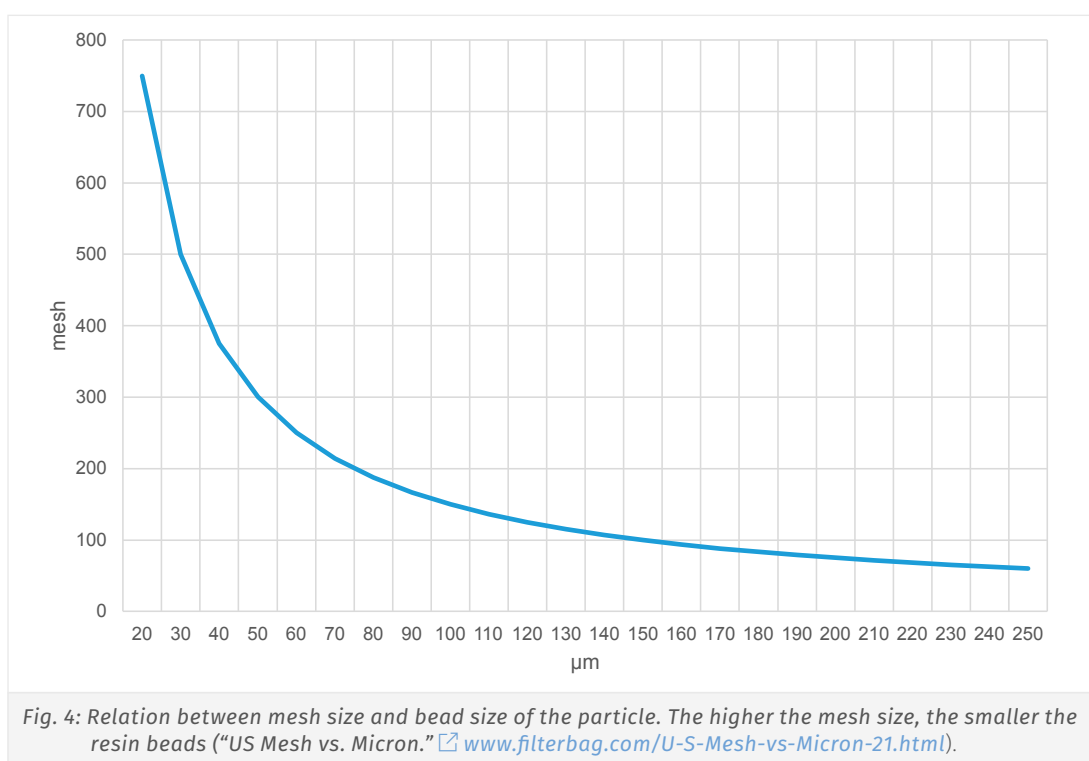
2. Physical Properties of Resins

2.1. Shape and Bead Size

The size of the resin beads can be described in different ways. The two most common are the standard US mesh size (also known as Tyler mesh size) and the actual diameter of the resin beads. Both values are correlated to each other in an inverse manner as the density of the mesh of a sieve necessary to retrieve a certain particle size will get higher as the actual diameter of the resin beads gets smaller (Fig. 4). The smaller the beads are, the faster the reaction kinetics will be, as the surface area is larger in relation to the beads volume and allows for fast diffusion of the reagents into the resin beads. However, if the beads are too small, the filtration time will be extended. For practical purposes a compromise between reaction kinetics and filtration time has to be made, so, a resin with a 100-200 mesh offers the best balance.

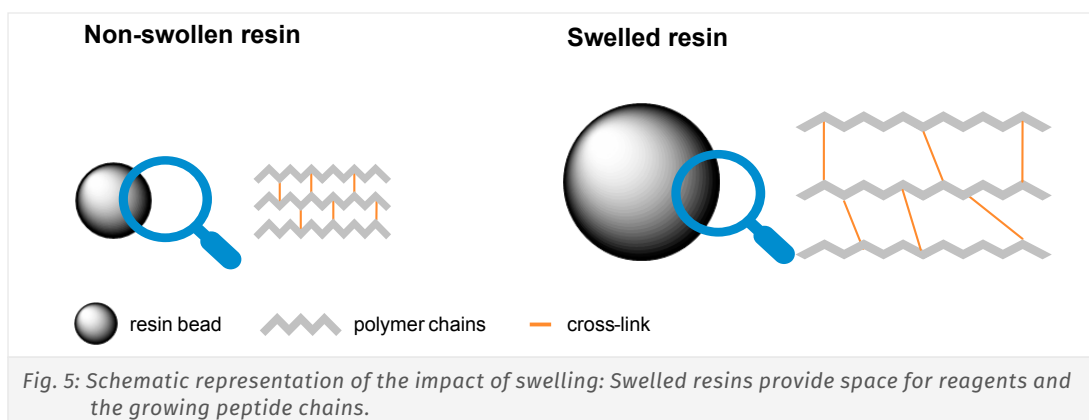
Tab. 1: Correlation of particle size, number of beads per gram of resin and capacity per single bead.

Size/ μm	Beads/g	Capacity/bead [nmol] (for polystyrene, = 1 mmol/g)	Capacity/bead [nmol] (for TentaGel® S, = 0.28 nmol/g)
750	4,620	232	65
700	5,010	196	55
650	6,260	157	44
600	7,960	125	35
550	10,340	96	27
500	13,760	71	20
450	18,870	53	15
400	26,870	36	10
350	40,110	25	7
300	63,690	14	4
250	110,060	9	2.5
200	214,970	4.6	1.3
180	294,880	3.4	0.94
150	509,550	2	0.55
130	782,770	1.3	0.35
100	1.72×10^6	0.6	0.16
90	2.86×10^6	0.4	0.1
35	4.55×10^7	22×10^{-3}	6.2×10^{-3}
20	2.4×10^8	3.6×10^{-3}	1×10^{-3}
10	1.95×10^9	3.6×10^{-4}	1.3×10^{-4}
5	1.54×10^{10}	6.4×10^{-5}	1.8×10^{-5}



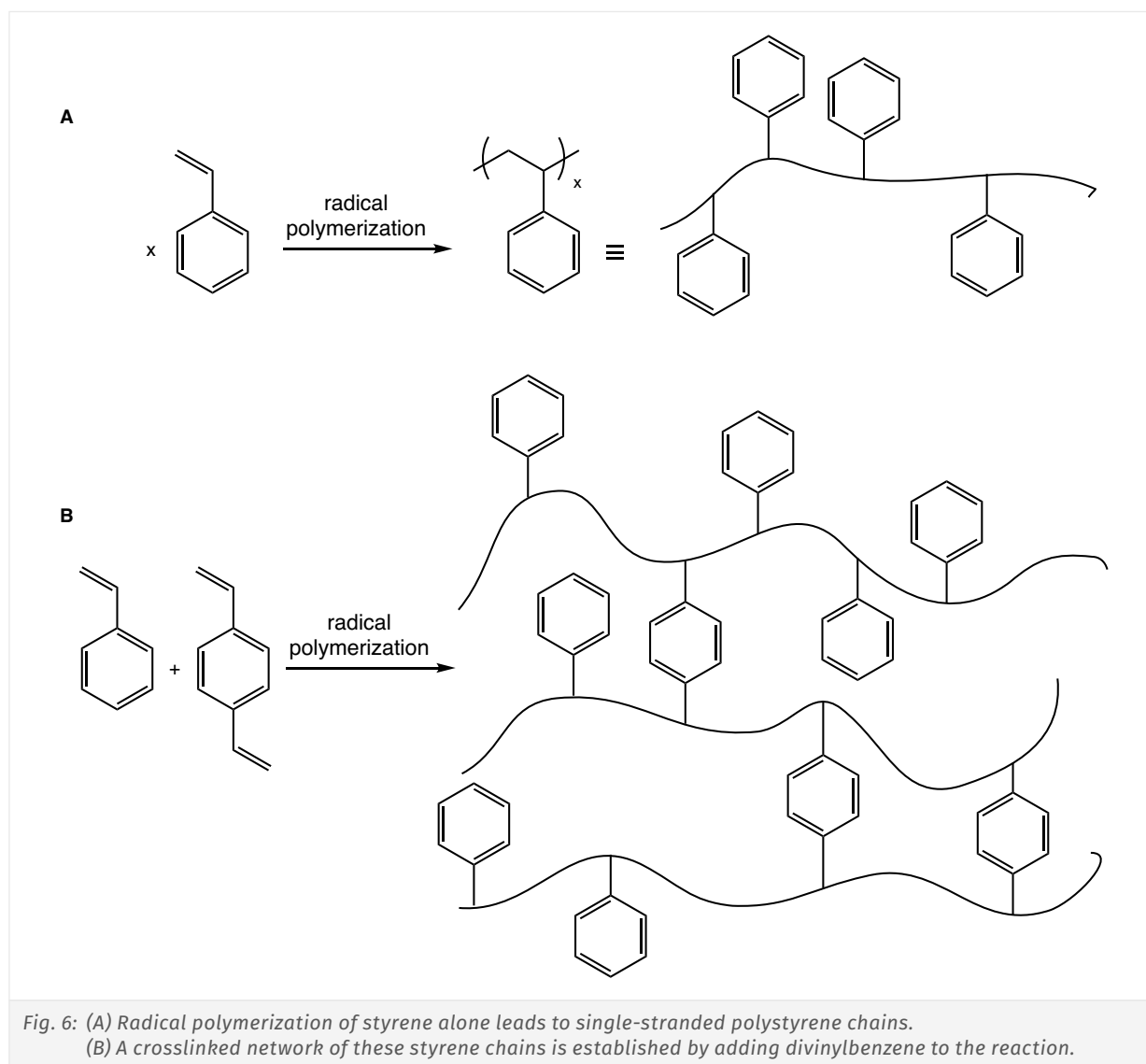
2.2. Cross-linkage and Swelling

The most common resins are based on polystyrene (PS). These resins can be further functionalized with spacers (e.g., PEG-based) in order to alter the swelling behaviour in certain solvents, as well as to allow for different chemical strategies. Aside from polystyrene, other matrices are used as basis for resins in SPPS, including polyacrylate, polyethylene glycol, and polyacrylamide. By modifying a resin with a grafted spacer or by changing the nature of a core polymer, the properties of a solid support can be adjusted to a given solvent to allow for a high swelling. Good swelling properties are an important factor for the choice of the solid support, since reaction kinetics in SPS are diffusion controlled, i.e. the reaction rates are higher the faster the reactants are able to diffuse into the resin. This holds especially true for the synthesis of large molecules, where a high swelling ensures sufficient space for the growing molecule, and thus minimizes aggregation. Otherwise, deprotection or coupling reactions may be hampered or even completely inhibited, leading to a low yield of the final product.

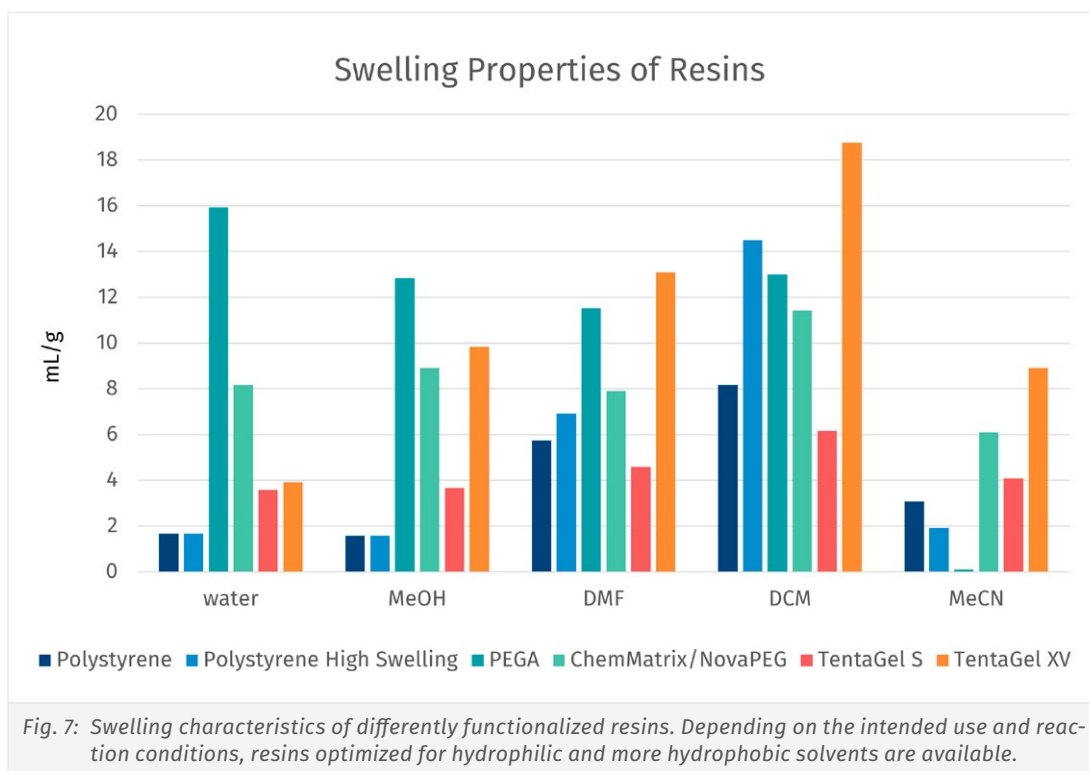


[↑ back to content](#)

Polystyrene resins are prepared by radical polymerization. The three-dimensional resin network is established by crosslinking the linear polymer chains with divinylbenzene (DVB) (Fig. 6).



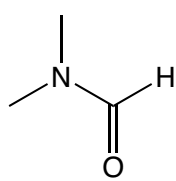
Polystyrene resins are typically crosslinked with 1% to 2% of DVB. In general, the higher the degree of crosslinking, the lower the swelling of the corresponding resin in a given solvent (Fig. 7). By attaching spacers to the polystyrene core, the properties of the PS-based solid support can be altered, a fact that can be used to tailor the resin's swelling properties to be compatible with certain solvents. For example, by grafting PEG spacers to the polystyrene core, even water can be used as solvent to swell the resin sufficiently, as exemplified by TentaGel® resin that exhibits good swelling in both aqueous solutions and organic solvents.



The efficiency of peptide synthesis is also significantly influenced by the chosen solvents, alongside the role of linkers and solid support:

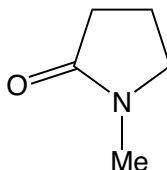
Commonly used solvents in SPPS

N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF): DMF is the most widely used solvent in SPPS due to its solubility properties and ability to swell resins. It can dissolve a wide range of polar and non-polar compounds, including amino acids, peptides, and coupling reagents. However, DMF might undergo spontaneous degradation over time, resulting in the release of formic acids and dimethylamine impurities. Dimethylamine is known to be reactive towards the Fmoc protecting group, potentially leading to its removal. Additionally, DMF can sometimes contribute to side reactions, such as diketopiperazine formation. Another disadvantage of DMF is its toxic character, which is why the use of DMF is strictly regulated in the EU.

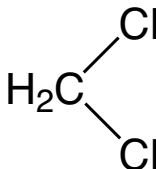
		Product details
SOL-004	DMF	
Dimethylformamide (Peptide Grade)		
CAS-No.	68-12-2	
Formula	C ₃ H ₇ NO	
Mol. weight	73,1 g/mol	
		

[↑ back to content](#)

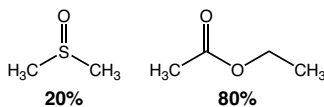
N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP): NMP serves as an alternative to DMF in terms of solubility and swelling properties. It is perceived as a safer option due to its lower volatility and reduced health risks in comparison with DMF. Nevertheless, it is important to acknowledge that NMP is still toxic and, therefore, must be handled carefully. Additionally, it has been reported that Fmoc-amino acids exhibit greater decomposition over an extended period when dissolved in NMP as opposed to DMF.

		Product details
SOL-009	NMP	
N-Methyl Pyrrolidon (Peptide Grade)		
CAS-No.	872-50-4	
Formula	C ₅ H ₉ NO	
Mol. weight	99,13 g/mol	
		

Dichloromethane (DCM): DCM is a non-polar solvent and is often applied to dissolve Boc-protected amino acids. DCM is also commonly used in combination with DMF in Fmoc SPPS to balance polarity and improve resin swelling. It is important to note that DCM might slowly form insoluble precipitation with piperidine when it is used in Fmoc-SPPS, but it is stable towards TFA. Moreover, DCM is volatile, poses environmental hazards, and is a suspected carcinogen.

		Product details
SOL-002	DCM	
Dichloromethane (Peptide Grade)		
CAS-No.	75-09-2	
Formula	CH ₂ Cl ₂	
Mol. weight	84,93 g/mol	
		

Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO): DMSO is a polar aprotic solvent often used in SPPS for the synthesis of difficult/aggregating peptide sequences. It has high polarity and good solvent properties but is less commonly used than DMF due to its higher viscosity and potential for oxidation under acidic conditions. Recent studies have described DMSO as an environmentally friendly solvent, especially in combination with other solvents such as ethyl acetate (EtOAc).

		Product details
SOL-021	DMSO/EtOAc (2 : 8)	
Ethyl acetate/ Dimethyl sulfoxide 80/20 (v/v)		
CAS-No.	67-68-5 / 141-78-6	
Formula	C ₂ H ₆ OS / C ₄ H ₈ O ₂	
Mol. weight	78,13 / 88,11 g/mol	
		

Tetrahydrofuran (THF): The use of THF, a polar aprotic solvent, is not widely spread in SPPS. This might be due to the tendency of THF to form peroxides. However, THF is described for PEG-based resins and coupling of sterically hindered amino acids. It is often applied in combination with other solvents, such as acetonitrile (ACN).

Acetonitrile (ACN): ACN is a polar protic solvent which has been described in combination with THF for PEG-based resins.

Ethanol, methanol, and isopropanol: Alcohols such as ethanol and isopropanol are sometimes used in the washing steps to remove excess reagents and byproducts. They are less toxic than many of the other solvents used in SPPS and are more environmentally friendly.

Environmental and Safety Aspects

Several of the common solvents (DCM, DMF, NMP) applied in SPPS might lead to environmental and safety concerns. Consequently, there is a growing interest in the development of environmentally friendly alternatives in SPPS that are less toxic and more sustainable. In recent years, there have been several publications in this field, and new solvents, including 2-methyltetrahydrofuran (2-MeTHF), cyclopentyl methyl ether (CPME), γ -valerolactone (GVL) and N-butylpyrrolidinone (NBP), have been identified as possible replacements for DMF. The reduction of solvent usage, the recycling of solvents, and the development of solvent-free or aqueous-based peptide synthesis methodologies are actively being investigated as potential strategies for further improvement of the sustainability in SPPS.

References:

- BOP reagent for the coupling of pGlu and Boc-His(Tos) in solid phase peptide synthesis; M. Forest, A. Fournier; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 1990; **5(2)**: 89-94. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1990.tb00240.x>
- Internal aggregation during solid phase peptide synthesis. Dimethyl sulfoxide as a powerful dissociating solvent; C. Hyde, T. Johnson, R. C. Sheppard; *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* 1992; **21**: 1573-1575. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C39920001573>
- Solvent effects on coupling yields during rapid solid-phase synthesis of CGRP(8-37) employing in situ neutralization; C. K. Taylor, P. W. Abel, M. Hulce, D. D. Smith; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 2008; **65(1)**: 84-89. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.2004.00200.x>
- Peptide synthesis beyond DMF: THF and ACN as excellent and friendlier alternatives; Y. E. Jad, G. A. Acosta, S. N. Khattab, B. G. de la Torre, T. Govender, H. G. Kruger, A. El-Faham, F. Albericio; *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 2015; **13(8)**: 2393-2398. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4OB02046D>
- The road to the synthesis of "difficult peptides"; M. Paradís-Bas, J. Tulla-Puche, F. Albericio; *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 2016; **45(3)**: 631-654. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5CS00680E>
- Regeneration of aged DMF for use in solid-phase peptide synthesis; J. Kevin Magtaan, M. Devocelle, F. Kelleher; *J Pep Sci.* 2019; **25**: e3139. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.3139>
- Thirteen decades of peptide synthesis: key developments in solid phase peptide synthesis and amide bond formation utilized in peptide ligation; D. M. M. Jaradat; *Amino Acids* 2018; **50**: 39-68. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-017-2516-0>
- Greening the synthesis of peptide therapeutics: an industrial perspective; V. Martin, P. H. G. Egelund, H. Johansson, S. Thordal Le Quement, F. Wojcik, D. S. Pedersen; *RSC Adv.* 2020; **10**: 42457-42492. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0ra07204d>
- N-Butylpyrrolidinone is an equally good solvent as N,N-dimethylformamide for microwave assisted solid phase peptide synthesis; A. Öhlander, C. Lüdtkke, A. Sahakjan, R. E. Johnsson; *J. Pept. Sci.* 2024; **30(10)**: e3612. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.3612>

- *N*-Butylpyrrolidinone as Alternative Solvent for Solid-Phase Peptide Synthesis; J. Lopez, S. Pletscher, A. Aemissegger, C. Bucher, F. Gallou; **Org. Process Res. Dev.** 2018; **22(4)**: 494-503.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.oprd.7b00389>
- Advancing Sustainable Peptide Synthesis by Solvent Quality Control: Understanding and Mitigating Hydroperoxide in 1-Butyl-2-pyrrolidinone (NBP); J. Pawlas, T. M. El-Dine, K. von Bargaen, C. von Bargaen, J. Nilsson, O. Ludemann-Hombourger, J. H. Rasmussen; **Org. Process Res. Dev.** 2024; **28(8)**: 3347-3367.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.oprd.4c00225>
- Evaluation of greener solvents for solid-phase peptide synthesis; K. Wegner, Danielle Barnes, K. Manzor, A. Jardine, D. Moran; **Green Chemistry Letters and Reviews** 2021; **14(1)**: 153-164.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/17518253.2021.1877363>
- Sustainability in peptide chemistry: current synthesis and purification technologies and future challenges; L. Ferrazzano, M. Catani, A. Cavazzini, G. Martelli, D. Corbisiero, P. Cantelmi, T. Fantoni, A. Mattellone, C. De Luca, S. Felletti, W. Cabri, A. Tolomelli; **Green Chem.** 2022; **24(3)**: 975-1020. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D1GC04387K>
- Green solvents for the formation of amide linkages; D. Procopio, C. Siciliano, S. Trombino, D. E. Dumitrescu, F. Suciub, M. L. Di Gioia; **Org. Biomol. Chem.** 2022; **20(6)**: 1137-1149. <https://doi.org/10.1039/D1OB01814K>

Not only spacers have an influence on the swelling properties, but also the crosslinking of the core resin. For the TentaGel® resin, a reduction of the polystyrene core crosslinking resulted in higher swelling properties of the extended volume (XV) resin versus the original TentaGel® S polymer. High swelling creates an extended reaction space, which is a prerequisite for the synthesis of difficult sequences, aggregating peptides, mini proteins and PNAs in high purities and good yields (*Fig. 8*).

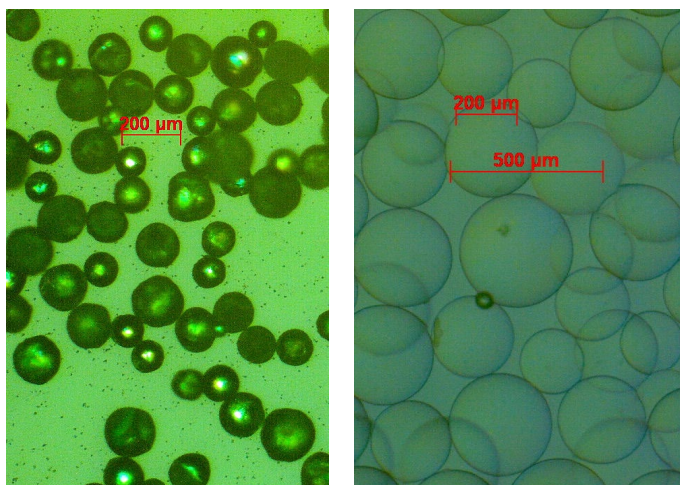


Fig. 8: TentaGel® resin as seen under the microscope. Left: dry TentaGel® XV. Right: TentaGel® XV swollen in DMF, showcasing the resin's eponymous extended volume which is useful for the synthesis of long and difficult sequences.

References:

- SPPS resins impact the PNA-syntheses' improvement; R. Pipkorn, S. Rawer, M. Wiessler, W. Waldeck, M. Koch, H. H. Schrenk, K. Braun; **Int J Med Sci** 2013; **10**: 331-337. <https://doi.org/10.7150/ijms.5374>
- W. Rapp, M. Beyermann, P. Henklein, R. Pipkorn, S. Rawer, S. Rothmund (2012). Preventing failure in difficult sequences: An improved resin matrix, its properties and application. 32nd European Peptide Symposium, Athens, University of Athens, Laboratory of Organic Chemistry.
- S. Rawer, K. Braun R. Pipkorn (2012). Optimization of the PNA-synthesis using different bases for Fmoc- deprotection. 32nd European Peptide Symposium, Athens, University of Athens, Laboratory of Organic Chemistry.

2.3. Resin Substitution

Another important characteristic of solid supports is the quantity of accessible functional groups. The number of these reactive sites is expressed in millimole per gram of resin and is called the resin substitution. When loading amino acids to a resin and determining this loading gravimetrically, the loading will be higher for amino acids with lower MW than for heavier amino acids. This fact results from the increasing weight of the loaded resin with growing MW of the attached amino acid and the proportional decrease of millimoles per gram.

This is summarized in the following formula for weight gain substitution:

$$S_{(wt)} = \frac{Wt_{(g)} \cdot 1000}{Wt_{(add)} \cdot Wt_{(t)}}$$

$S_{(wt)}$: weight gain substitution [mmol/g]
 $Wt_{(g)}$: weight gained by resin [g]
 $Wt_{(add)}$: molecular weight added to the resin = MW of amino acid minus MW of leaving group [g/mol]
 $Wt_{(t)}$: total weight gain of the resin after loading [g]

The chemical nature of the reactive sites for the different resins with their cleavage conditions, specific uses, synthetic strategies, and protocols how to attach amino acids to the resins are described in the following. For long or difficult sequences, it is often beneficial to choose a resin with low substitution, as possible side-reactions are avoided by a lower local peptide concentration and enlarged reaction space on the resin.


Iris
 Biotech


Any Questions or Suggestions?

We are there for you – simply choose one of the numerous possibilities to get in touch!

☎ +49 (0) 9231 97121-0
 📠 +49 (0) 9231 97121-99
 ✉ info@iris-biotech.de
 🌐 www.iris-biotech.de

3. Base Resins

The basis resins for SPPS have functional groups that will generate a very stable bond to the molecules attached to the solid support. Therefore, these resins are not employed directly in SPPS, but usually serve as basis for further modifications. All of them are based on polystyrene and require harsh acidic conditions to cleave the final product. Resins that are functionalized with specific linkers are discussed in the subsequent chapter.

3.1. Merrifield Resin

Merrifield resin is a polystyrene polymer crosslinked by DVB that carries a chloromethylene group attached to the polystyrene backbone as reactive group to attach amino acids. Usually, the functional group of the resin is incorporated by electrophilic aromatic substitution. However, copolymerization can also be used, which results in a more uniform final resin that may exhibit improved swelling properties as well as more uniform reaction kinetics. The standard Merrifield resin often serves as basis for other resins that use linkers to introduce a different swelling behaviour, or reactive groups that allow for different chemistries and synthetic strategies.

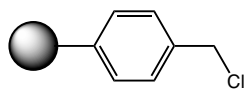


Fig. 9: Merrifield resin.

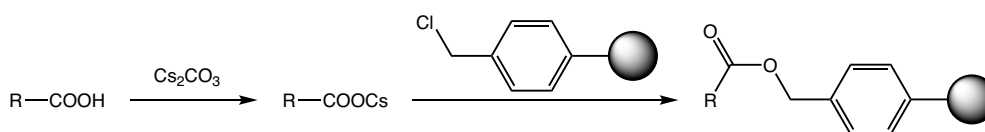


Fig. 10: Loading of Merrifield resin.

The cleavage of substrates from the Merrifield resin requires highly acidic conditions and specialized equipment. Aside from the standard HF procedure, low-high HF methods, as well as trifluoromethane-sulfonic acid (TFMSA) and low-high TFMSA protocols can be employed.

Protocol 1: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Merrifield Resin

I. Dissolve 1 mmol of carboxylic acid in 5 mL methanol and add 0.5 mL water.

II. 20% aq. Cs_2CO_3 is added to adjust the solution to pH 7.

III. The solution is evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure.

IV. Add 2.5 mL DMF to the residue and evaporate to dryness under reduced pressure.

V. Repeat step IV.

VI. Swell the resin for 1 h in DMF (6–8 mL per gram of resin) in a flask with heating mantle and thermometer on an orbital shaker.

VII. Add 1 eq. (based on the chlorine substitution of the resin) of carboxylic acid caesium salt to the resin.

Note: the caesium salt must be absolutely dry to achieve optimal results.

VIII. The mixture is shaken at 50 °C for 24 h.

IX. Remove the solution by filtration and wash the resin with DMF, followed by 50% (v/v) aq. DMF, then 50% (v/v) aq. methanol and finally pure methanol.

X. Dry the resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.

Note: If desired, the reaction can be checked for completeness by treating an aliquot of the resin with a solution of 4-(4-nitrobenzyl)pyridine in DMF/DCM.

As an alternative to this caesium salt-based method, a potassium fluoride method can be employed.

References:

- *Advanced Chemtech Handbook of Combinatorial and Solid Phase Organic Chemistry - A guide to Principles Products and Protocols*; W. D. Bennett, J. W. Christensen, L. K. Hamaker, M. L. Peterson, M. R. Rhodes, H. H. Saneii 1998: 400.
- *Solid phase peptide synthesis*; J. M. Stewart and J. D. Young; Pierce Chemical Company; 1984. An $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$ deprotection of synthetic peptides with a low concentration of hydrofluoric acid in dimethyl sulfide: evidence and application in peptide synthesis; J. P. Tam, W. F. Heath, R. B. Merrifield; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1983; **105**: 6442–6455. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00359a014>
- *Synthesis of the antibacterial peptide cecropin A(1–33)*; R. B. Merrifield, L. D. Vizioli, H. G. Boman; *Biochemistry* 1982; **21**: 5020–5031. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00263a028>
- *Studies on Peptides. CLII. Hard Acid Deprotecting Procedure for Peptide Synthesis*; N. Fujii, A. Otaka, O. Ikemura, M. Hatano, A. Okamachi, S. Funakoshi, M. Sakurai, T. Shioiri, H. Yajima; *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 1987; **35**: 3447–3452. <https://doi.org/10.1248/cpb.35.3447>
- *Hydrogen fluoride-anisole catalyzed reaction with glutamic acid containing peptides*; S. Sano, S. Kawanishi; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1975; **97**: 3480–3484. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00845a033>
- *Improved deprotection in solid phase peptide synthesis: quantitative reduction of methionine sulfoxide to methionine during HF cleavage*; J. P. Tam, W. F. Heath, R. B. Merrifield; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1982; **23**: 2939–2942. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(00\)87499-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(00)87499-7)
- *The Preparation of Merrifield-Resins Through Total Esterification With Caesium Salts*; B. F. Gisin; *Helv. Chim. Acta* 1973; **56**: 1476–1482. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hlca.19730560503>
- *A sensitive colorimetric method for the study of polystyrene merrifield resins and chloromethylated macroporous monolithic polymers*; F. Galindo, B. Altava, M. I. Burguete, R. Gavara, S. V. Luis; *J. Comb. Chem.* 2004; **6**: 859–861. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cc049871l>
- *Trifluoromethanesulphonic acid, as a deprotecting reagent in peptide chemistry*; H. Yajima, N. Fujii, H. Ogawa, H. Kawatani; *J. Chem Soc. Chem. Commun.* 1974; 107–108. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c39740000107>
- *Synthesis of the Merrifield resin esters of N-protected amino acids with the aid of hydrogen bonding*; H. Kusuo, I. Ken'ichi, I. Ken; *Chem. Lett.* 1978; **7**: 165–168. <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.1978.165>
- *New strategy for the chemical synthesis of proteins*; H. Yajima, N. Fujii, S. Funakoshi, T. Watanabe, E. Murayama, A. Otaka; *Tetrahedron* 1988; **44**: 805–819. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020\(01\)86118-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020(01)86118-4)

3.2. Hydroxymethyl Resin

As incomplete Merrifield resin loading may lead to unwanted side reactions of the unreacted chloromethyl groups during peptide synthesis, the hydroxymethyl analog was developed as alternative. For this resin, free hydroxyl groups can be capped with acetic anhydride.

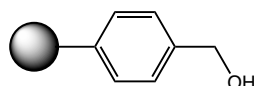


Fig. 11: Hydroxymethyl resin.

Protocol 2: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Hydroxymethyl Resin

- I.** Swell the resin in DMF using 15 mL solvent per gram of resin.
- II.** Dissolve 1.5 to 2.5 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of carboxylic acid in another vessel with a minimum amount of DMF.
- III.** Add the same amount of eq. of OxymaPure and dissolve. If necessary, add more DMF.
- IV.** Add the solution to the resin.
- V.** Dissolve 0.1 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of DMAP in a minimum amount of DMF in a separate vessel.
- VI.** Add 1 eq. (relative to the amino acid) of DIC to the resin and subsequently add the DMAP solution and close the container with a drying tube.
- VII.** Shake the solution for 2 to 3 h at room temperature.
- VIII.** Add 2 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of acetic anhydride and pyridine to the mixture and shake for 30 min.
- IX.** Remove the solution by filtration and wash the resin 3 times with DMF, 3 times with DCM, and finally 3 times with methanol.
- X.** Dry resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.

The conditions for cleaving substrates from the hydroxymethyl resin are the same as for the conventional Merrifield resin.

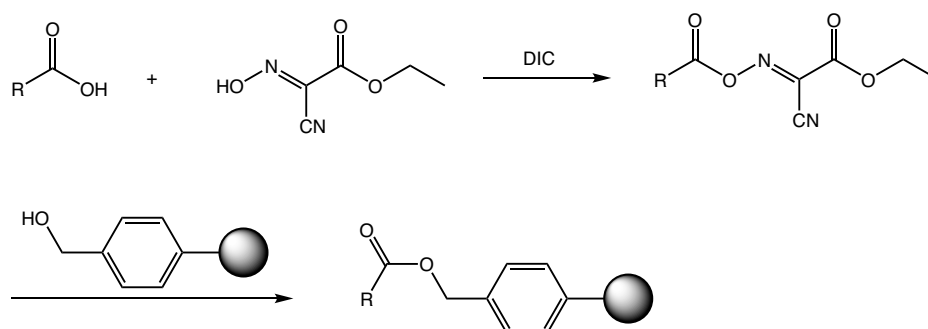


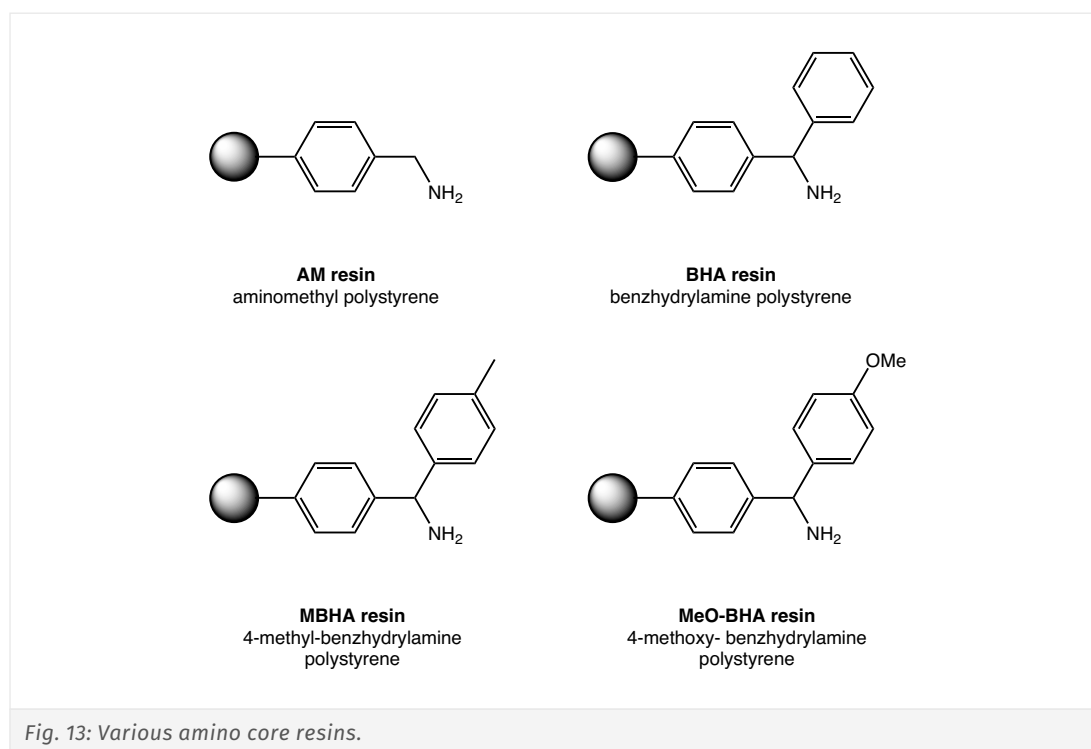
Fig. 12: Loading of hydroxymethyl resin.

References:

- *Polymer-bound carbonic-carboxylic anhydride functions. Preparation, site-site interactions, and synthetic applications*; G. E. Martin, M. B. Shambhu, S. R. Shakhshir, G. A. Digenis; **J. Org. Chem.** 1978; **43**: 4571-4574.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00418a004>
- *Functionalization of crosslinked polystyrene resins: 2. Preparation of nucleophilic resins containing hydroxyl or thiol functionalities*; J. M. J. Fréchet, M. D. de Smet, M. J. Farrall; **Polymer** 1979; **20**: 675-680.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/0032-3861\(79\)90241-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/0032-3861(79)90241-6)

3.3. Amino Core Resins

Amino core resins were originally developed for preparing C-terminal peptide amides via the Boc SPPS strategy. The aminomethyl (AM) resin is structurally similar to the Merrifield and hydroxymethyl resin having an amino group instead of a chloro- or hydroxyl-group, respectively. Additionally, two sterically more demanding resins have been developed with the benzhydrylamine (BHA) and 4-methylbenzhydrylamine (MBHA) resins. Although the BHA and especially the MBHA resin are more sensitive to acid than the AM resin, they still require harsh acidic conditions (HF or TFMSA) for the final product cleavage.



Protocol 3: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Aminomethyl Resin

- I.** Swell the resin in DMF using 15 mL solvent per gram of resin.
- II.** Dissolve 1.5 to 2.5 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of carboxylic acid in a separate vessel with a minimum amount of DMF.
- III.** Add the same number of equivalents of OxymaPure and dissolve. If necessary, add more DMF.
- IV.** Add the solution to the resin.
- V.** Add 1 eq. (relative to the amino acid) of DIC to the container with the resin and close the vessel with a drying tube.
- VI.** Shake the solution for 2 to 3 h at room temperature.
- VII.** Add 2 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of acetic anhydride and pyridine to the mixture and shake for 30 min.
- VIII.** Take a small sample of resin, wash with DCM and perform a Kaiser test. If free amines are detected, repeat step VII. with 1 eq. of reagents.
- IX.** Remove the solution by filtration and wash the resin 3 times with DMF, 3 times with DCM, and finally 3 times with methanol.
- X.** Dry resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.

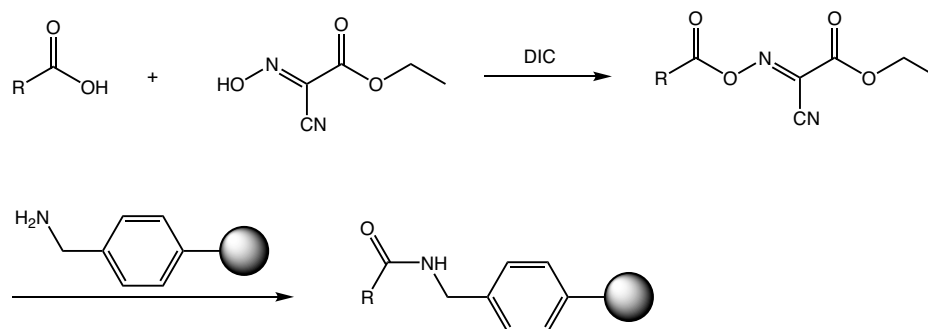


Fig. 14: Loading of aminomethyl resin.

Protocol 4: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to BHA or MBHA Resin

I. Swell the resin in 10% (v/v) DIPEA in DCM using 10 mL solution per gram of resin for 15 min in an agitated reactor.

II. Filter off the solution and wash with DCM.

III. Add 10 mL of DMF to the resin.

IV. Dissolve 1.5 to 2.5 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of carboxylic acid in another container with a minimum amount of DMF.

V. Add the same number of equivalents of OxymaPure and dissolve. If necessary, add more DMF.

VI. Add the solution to the resin.

VII. Put the resin mixture in an ice bath and add 1.0 eq. (relative to the amino acid) of DIC to the resin when the mixture has cooled down. Close the vessel with a drying tube and mix contents by gently moving the vessel.

VIII. Remove the ice bath and let the mixture warm up to RT.

IX. Shake the solution for 4 h at RT.

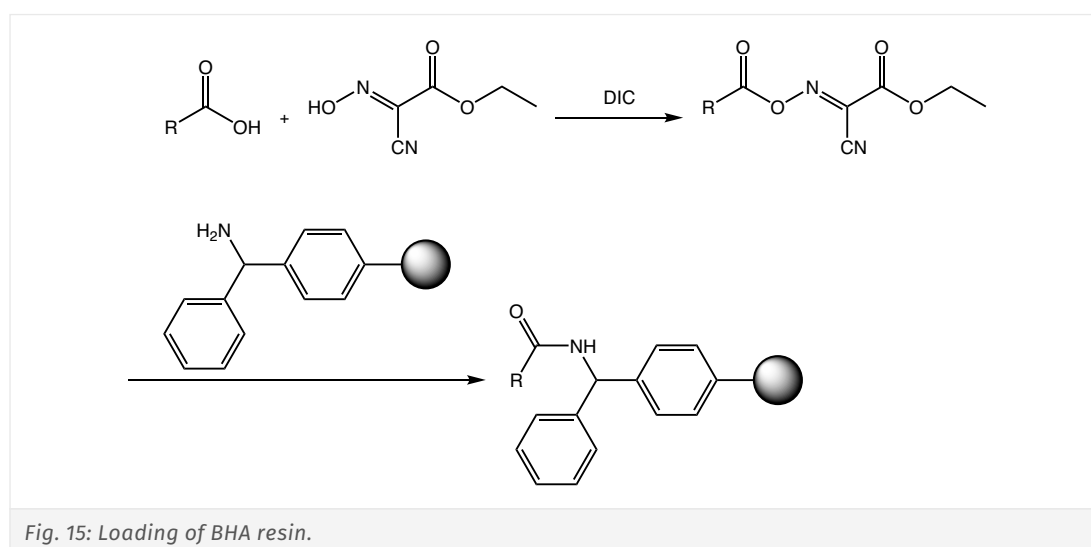
X. Take a small sample of resin, wash with DCM and perform a Kaiser test. If free amines are detected continue to step XI. Otherwise continue with step XIII.

XI. Add 2 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of acetic anhydride and pyridine to the mixture and shake for 30 min.

XII. Take a small sample of the resin, wash with DCM and perform a Kaiser test. If free amines are detected repeat step XI.

XIII. Remove the solution by filtration and wash the resin 3 times with DMF, 3 times with DCM, and finally 3 times with methanol.

XIV. Dry resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.



References:

- Preparation of aminomethyl-polystyrene resin by direct amidomethylation; A. R. Mitchell, S. B. H. Kent, B. W. Erickson, R. B. Merrifield; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1976; **17**: 3795-3798.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(00\)93112-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(00)93112-5)
- A new synthetic route to tert-butyloxycarbonylaminoacyl-4-(oxymethyl)phenylacetamidomethyl-resin, an improved support for solid-phase peptide synthesis; A. R. Mitchell, S. B. H. Kent, M. Engelhard, R. B. Merrifield; **J. Org. Chem.** 1978; **43**: 2845-2852. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00408a022>
- Solid-phase synthesis of (2-isoleucine, 4-leucine) oxytocin and (2-phenylalanine, 4-leucine) oxytocin and some their pharmacological properties; V. J. Hruby, F. Muscio, C. M. Gronginsky, P. M. Gitu, D. Saba, W. Y. Chan; **J. Med. Chem.** 1973; **16**: 624-629. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm00264a010>

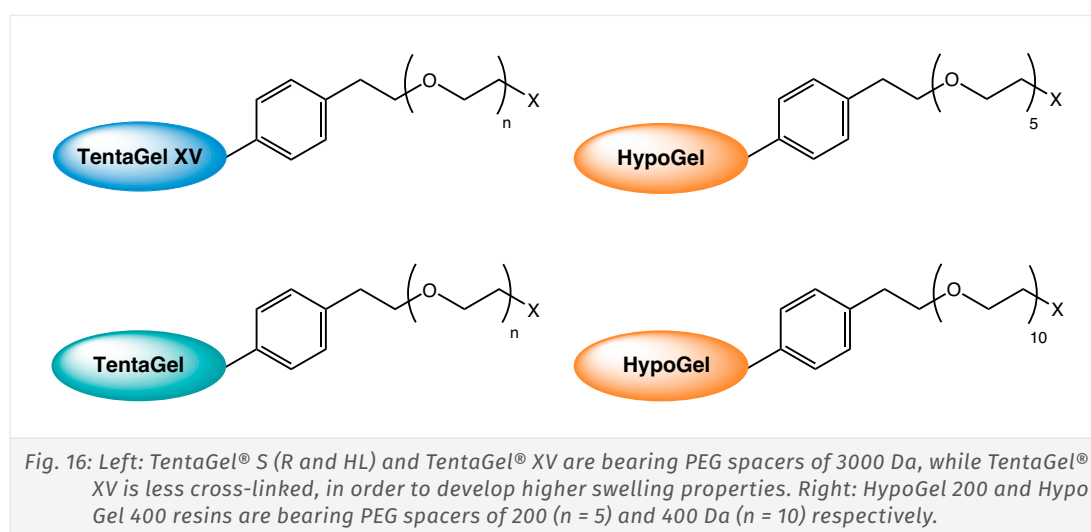
[↑ back to content](#)

- Preparation and use of benzhydrylamine polymers in peptide synthesis. II. Syntheses of thyrotropin releasing hormone, thyrocalcitonin 26-32, and eledoisin; P. G. Pietta, P. F. Cavallo, K. Takahashi, G. R. Marshall; **J. Org. Chem.** 1974; **39**: 44-48. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00915a008>
- Comparative use of benzhydrylamine and chloromethylated resins in solid-phase synthesis of carboxamide terminal peptides. Synthesis of oxytocin derivatives; V. J. Hruby, D. A. Upson, N. S. Agarwal; **J. Org. Chem.** 1977; **42**: 3552-3556. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00442a024>
- A p-methylbenzhydrylamine resin for improved solid-phase synthesis of peptide amides; G. R. Matsueda, J. M. Stewart; **Peptides** 1981; **2**: 45-50. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0196-9781\(81\)80010-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0196-9781(81)80010-1)
- Substituted Benzhydrylamine Resins in Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis of Peptide Amides and Peptides with C-terminal Asparagine monitored by Potentiometric Titration with Perchloric Acid. Classification of Acid Lability of Different Resins.; M. Christensen, O. Schou, V. S. Pedersen; **Acta Chem. Scand. B** 1981; **35B**: 573-581.

3.4. TentaGel® Resins

TentaGel® resins consist of low cross-linked polystyrene on which poly(ethylene glycol) with a molecular weight of 3000 Da is grafted. The PEG spacer is attached to the polymer matrix via an ether bond, which shows high stability towards acid treatment and minimizes PEG leaching. The properties of TentaGel® resins are dominated by PEG, which solubilizes both hydrophobic and hydrophilic compounds. TentaGel® resins are pressure stable and can be used in batch processes as well as under continuous flow conditions.

Through the attachment of polyethylene glycol (PEG) chains to the polystyrene core, the swelling behavior, especially in hydrophilic solvents such as water and methanol, is considerably increased (Fig. 16) which allows for a broader range of chemistry. Apart from the swelling behavior, the more hydrophilic environment decreases the repulsion of charged organic intermediates formed during reactions. For the base resin, a range of functional groups is available ranging from electrophilic bromine leaving groups to nucleophilic groups like hydroxy, amino, and carboxy functions.



For the synthesis of hydrophobic peptides, long peptides, and other challenging molecules, it has been demonstrated that an increased swelling volume of the base resin leads to higher yield and purity. In this context, TentaGel® XV (XV = extended volume) has been developed and shows superior results. The high swelling creates an extended reaction volume which provides the ideal conditions for the synthesis of difficult sequences, aggregating peptides, mini proteins and PNAs in high purities and yields.

The polar PEG spacers allow the composite resin to swell in a wide range of solvents including water, methanol, DMF and DCM, while the handling is still easy and comparable to standard TentaGel® resins.

However, a high resin swelling results in a high consumption of solvents. In case increased solubilizing properties are not required, resins with PEG chains shorter than 3000 Da exhibit sufficient solubilizing property with reduced solvent volume consumption. For such purposes, HypoGel 200 and HypoGel 400 have been developed.

Tab. 2: Swelling volume of polystyrene and different PEG-grafted polystyrene resins in different solvents.

Resin/solvent	H ₂ O	MeOH	EtOH	DCM	Toluene	DMF	NMP	MeCN	THF	Dioxane	Ether
Polystyrene 1% DVB	–	1.6	1.7	7.5	7.5	4.1	7.0	2.0	7.5	7.0	3.5
TentaGel® S 0.25-0.3 mmol/g	3.6	3.6	2.9	6.3	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.2	5.0	5.4	1.9
HypoGel® 200 0.7-0.9 mmol/g	1.8	2.8	2.6	7.0	5.1	6.0	–	3.0	6.5	6.4	–
HypoGel® 400 0.6-0.8 mmol/g	1.8	2.9	2.8	6.9	5.5	5.2	–	4.6	5.3	5.6	2.6
TentaGel® XV 0.2-0.4 mmol/g	3.6	6.2	2.2	18.0	12.6	13.2	14.4	8.6	13.4	14.2	2.0

General Procedure for Measuring the Resin Swelling:

To remove soluble by-products and impurities, the resin has to be washed with toluene, DCM, DMF and MeOH (5 times for each solvent) and dried. To 1 g of dry resin solvent is added in a 10-15 ml graduated cylinder, and the resin is mixed with 12-18 ml of solvent. The cylinder is sealed and after 2 h the resin is stirred again to remove all remaining air bubbles and to form a homogenous resin suspension. The cylinder is sealed again and after 22 h of settlement the resin volume is measured.

References:

- *Towards the Chemical Synthesis of Proteins*; E. Bayer; *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 1991; **30**: 113-129.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.199101133>
- *Solid-phase synthesis of "small" organic molecules based on thiazolidine scaffold*; M. Pátek, B. Drake, M. Lebl; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1995; **36**: 2227-2230. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039\(95\)00261-a](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039(95)00261-a)
- *Formation of C C bond in solid phase synthesis using the heck reaction*; M. Hiroshige, J. R. Hauske, P. Zhou; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1995; **36**: 4567-4570. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039\(95\)00855-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039(95)00855-7)
- *"Traceless" solid-phase synthesis of furans via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of isomünchnones*; M. R. Gowravaram, M. A. Gallop; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1997; **38**: 6973-6976. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(97\)01667-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(97)01667-5)
- *An Investigation into Solid-Phase Radical Chemistry - Synthesis of Furan Rings*; A. Routledge, C. Abell, S. Balasubramanian; *Synlett* 1997; **1**: 61-62. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-1997-704>
- *Synthesis of Peptides and Peptidomimetics*, Houben Weyl, Eds. M. Goodman, A. Felix, L. Moroder, C. Toniolo, Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, New York; 2002; **22**: 676.

[↑ back to content](#)

3.5. Amino-Li Resin

(Amino-)Li resin, named after its inventor Dr. Yongfu Li, is a novel high-performance poly-acrylamide solid support suitable for the synthesis of peptides and other biomolecules. It is characterized by a high swelling factor and high polarity making it the perfect candidate for synthesis in water, e.g., in combination with Smoc amino acids, but not limited to it. For polar solvents, the swelling is reported with about 6 ml/g in DMF, DMSO and NBP, about 7 ml/g in water, and about 8 ml/g in DCM, but the resin is also compatible with some non-polar reaction media.

Li resin is made from N,N-dimethyl(acrylamide) cross-linked with N,N'-bis(acryloyl)piperazine and functionalized with 1-[1-(N-acrylyl)piperidin-4-yl]methanamine. The polymerization uses a proprietary technology to produce fibers similar in size to bead resins but with a larger surface area. The resin structure was selected to obtain a loading of around 0.5 mmol/g.

The aliphatic aminomethylpiperidine moiety of the Li resin is more reactive than the benzhydrylamine or benzylamine used in most polystyrene-based resins, thus facilitating the incorporation of a linker to the resin via an amide bond. In addition, this aliphatic amide is more stable to the acidic conditions required during the final deprotection and cleavage step than aromatic amides.

Mechanically, acrylamide-based resins are in general less robust than those with a polystyrene core. Therefore, Li resin suspensions should be gently shaken and drained by gravity, as the forces of mechanical stirring and vacuum filtration tend to collapse the fibers and the resulting fines can affect the rheological properties of the resin and clog the frit.

References:

- *A Practical Peptide Synthesis Workflow Using Amino-Li-Resin*; D. C. Akintayo, S. Rao Manne, B. G. de la Torre, Y. Li, F. Albericio; **Methods Protoc.** 2022; **5(5)**: 72-84. <https://doi.org/10.3390%2Fmps5050072>
- *Amino-Li-Resin-A Fiber Polyacrylamide Resin for Solid-Phase Peptide Synthesis*; D. C. Akintayo, B. G. de la Torre, Y. Li, F. Albericio; **Polymers (Basel)** 2022; **14(5)**: 928-942. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14050928>
- *Novel amino-Li resin for water-based solid-phase peptide synthesis*; C. Uth, S. Englert, O. Avrutina, H. Kolmar, S. Knauer; **J Pept. Sci.** 2023; **29(12)**: e3527. <https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.3527>

3.6. Cyclover-Amine

Cyclover-Amine is a novel soluble tag for the synthesis of peptides and oligonucleotides combining the advantages of both: liquid and solid-phase synthesis. Its structure is defined by a three-fold amino-substituted triazine. Two amino groups are occupied by four hydrophobic saturated C18 alkyl chains. The third amino function of the triazine is modified with piperazine, where a secondary amine is available for further derivatization with a suitable linker.

For (peptide) synthesis, Cyclover-Amine [N₂,N₂,N₄,N₄-tetraoctadecyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine] and the Fmoc amino acids are dissolved in a defined organic reaction medium, e.g., dichloromethane, or THF (20 mL per gram Cyclover), allowing for an overall uniform distribution of the reactants. After completion of the reaction, e.g., coupling of one amino acid in solution, the product can easily be precipitated by changing the polarity of the solvent, e.g., by adding the 5-fold volume of methanol. Notably, excess reagents and side-products remain dissolved and are washed away in the filtration step. After collection of the precipitate (= the peptide-carrying Cyclover-Amine) by filtration, the next reaction cycle of dissolution and precipitation can be initiated to grow the peptide chain. Alternatively, unwanted molecules also may be removed by liquid-liquid extraction.

The progress of each reaction step may be monitored in process by drawing samples and analyzing them directly by thin layer chromatography or HPLC, without prior isolation/cleavage of the peptide, as required for resin-based protocols.

Cyclover-Amine is robust against acids and oxidants and especially well-suited for the preparation of short peptides. Unreacted activated building blocks may be scavenged with a soluble amine, e.g., N-propylamine, thus isolating and cleaning the peptide before removing Fmoc is not necessary.

After cleaving the completed peptide from the Cyclover-Amine “carrier tag”, the product may be isolated by ion exchange chromatography.

One gram of Cyclover-Amine (Mr = 1205 g/mol) corresponds to about 0.83 mmol reactive amino groups and has a similar loading capacity per weight as our Rink amide AM Resins (0.4 - 1.0 mmol/g) or HypoGel® resins (0.5 to 0.9 mmol/g) and a higher capacity than our TentaGel® resins (S: 0.2 to 0.53 mmol/g; H: 0.4 to 0.6 mmol/g).

References:

- *Improved Tag-Assisted Liquid-Phase Peptide Synthesis: Application to the Synthesis of the Bradykinin Receptor Antagonist Icatibant Acetate*; Y. Okada, R. Takasawa, D. Kubo, N. Iwanaga, S. Fujita, K. Suzuki, H. Suzuki, H. Kamiya, K. Chiba; **Org. Process Res. and Devel.** 2019; **23(11)**: 2576-2581. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.oprd.9b00397>
- *Peptide synthesis beyond DMF: THF and ACN as excellent and friendlier alternatives*; Y. E. Jad, G. A. Acosta, S. N. Khattab, B. G. de la Torre, T. Govender, H. G. Kruger, A. El-Faham, F. Albericio; **Org. Biomol. Chem.** 2015; **13(8)**: 2398-2398. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c4ob02046d>
- *Total synthesis of α-conotoxin MII using a soluble-tag-assisted method*; S. Kitada, S. Fujita, Y. Okada, S. Kim, K. Chiba; **Tetrahedron** 2013; **69(12)**: 2555-2559. <https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2013.01.068>
- *Liquid-Phase RNA Synthesis by Using Alkyl-Chain-Soluble Support*; S. Kim, M. Matsumoto, K. Chiba; **Chem. Europe** 2013; **19(26)**: 8615-8620. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201300655>
- *Composition of a lipophilic agent for solution phase synthesis of biomolecules*; Y. Li; 2023; US2023/0373936A1 and WO2023/244274A2
- *Morpholino oligonucleotide manufacturing method*; T. Torii, D. Takahashi, S. Katayama; 2019; US10415036
- *Morpholino oligonucleotide manufacturing method*; D. Takahashi, T. Torii; 2021; US11028386

4. Resins and Linkers for the Synthesis of Peptide Acids

The major driver and advantage of using additional linkers attached to a basis resin are the milder cleavage conditions and a greater variety of functional groups, allowing more and advanced synthetic strategies. Depending on the desired swelling properties and reaction conditions the linkers can be combined with any of the aforementioned basic resins and tailored to the intended use.

4.1. Trityl Resins

Resins functionalized with trityl linkers are highly acid sensitive, as the three phenyl rings stabilize the benzylic carbocation that is generated during cleavage. These cleavage conditions are so mild that only 1% of TFA is needed, and even less acidic protocols using 20% hexafluoroisopropanol (HFIP) are sufficient to cleave the products from the resin. Peptides can therefore be cleaved from the resin with all side-chain protecting groups in place and the N- and C- terminus separately modified e.g., by head-to-tail cyclization or fragment condensation.

Various trityl-based linkers exist with different substitutions on the trityl group that fine-tune the cleavage conditions.

The most popular of these in peptide chemistry is the 2-chlorotrityl chloride resin 2-CTC. Especially for the attachment of alcohols, phenols, thiols and amines the 4-methyltrityl (Mtt), 4-methoxytrityl (Mmt) and 4,4'-dimethoxytrityl (Dmt) resins can be employed. Aside from being used as a linker for resins, both the Mtt and Mmt group are also employed for side-chain protection of lysine and histidine. Besides the ready-to-use chloride resin, hydroxyl variants are also available that have to be chlorinated before loading the amino acids.

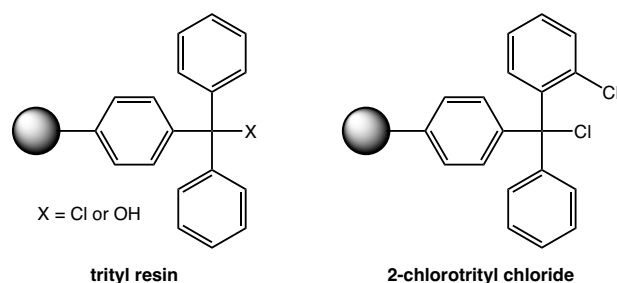


Fig. 17: Trityl resin and 2-chlorotrityl chloride resin.

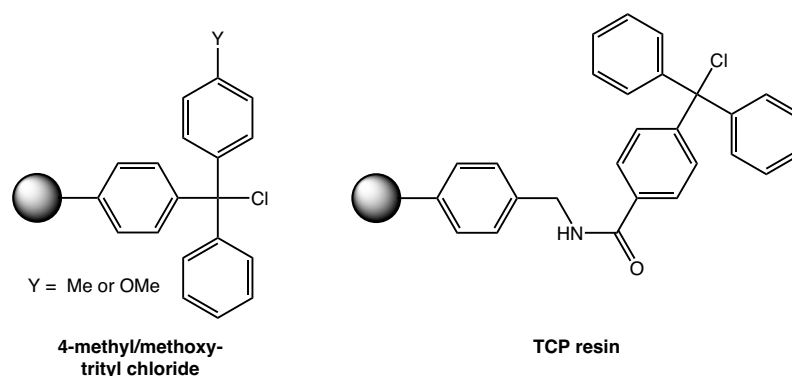


Fig. 18: 4-Methyl/-methoxytrityl resin and TCP resin.

Trityl linkers open up new chemical pathways for modifications after the peptide chain has been built up. Besides that, the steric demand of the trityl group prevents side reactions with proline or N-alkyl amino acids at the C-terminus. If proline is the first or second amino acid at the C-terminus of a peptide, spontaneous diketopiperazine formation can occur and cleave the peptide from the resin. The steric hindrance of trityl linkers is sufficient to prevent this diketopiperazine formation.

Moreover, racemization-prone amino acids such as cysteine and histidine can be attached without enantioimerization, and the reattachment of methionine and tryptophane residues to the resin during the cleaving procedure is minimized.

A further variation of the basic trityl resin are TCP resins. In addition to the advantages of regular trityl resins mentioned above, the *p*-carboxamide group of the TCP-resin exhibits a deactivating effect on the trityl ring system, so that TCP resins are characterized by a well-balanced stability of the anchoring bond. Consequently, preloaded TCP resins are stable under standard storage conditions. Additionally, TCP resins are completely stable towards all common coupling conditions employed in the Fmoc strategy, including HOBt/DIC or Cl-HOBt/DIC at elevated temperatures.

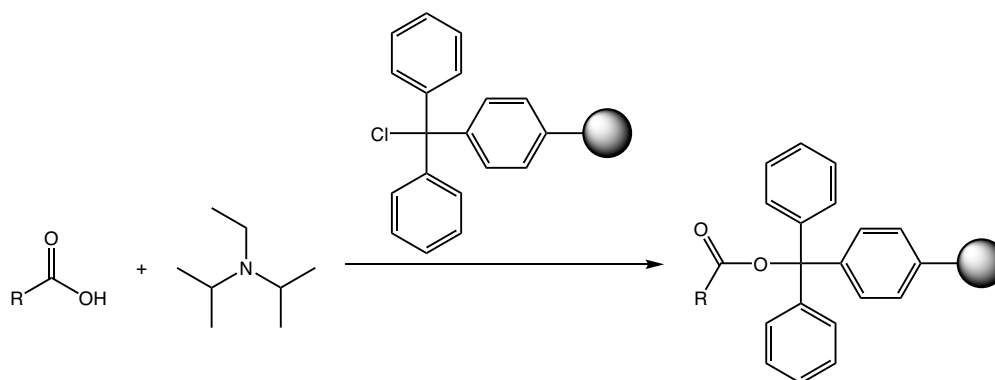


Fig. 19: Loading of trityl resins.

Protocol 5: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Trityl Chloride Resins

I. Pre-swell the resin in dry DCM (10 mL/g resin) for 15 min.

II. Dissolve 1.2 eq. of carboxylic acid in dry DCM.

III. Add 2.5 eq. of DIEA to the solution. This addition can aid the dissolution of the acid.

IV. Filter the excess DCM from the resin and add the reaction mixture.

V. Shake the mixture for 1 h at room temperature.

VI. In order to cap the remaining reactive trityl group, add 1 mL of a solution of methanol and DIEA (5:1; v:v) per gram of resin and agitate the resin for 15 min.

VII. Discard the reaction solution and wash the resin 5 times with DCM and 3 times with methanol.

VIII. Dry the resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.

IX. The loading can be estimated gravimetrically using the formula below:

$$n = \frac{(m_2 - m_1) \cdot 1000}{(MW_{\text{Xaa}} - 36.46) \cdot m_2}$$

n = loading of the resin [mol/g of resin]
 m_1 = weight of resin before loading [g]
 m_2 = weight of resin after loading [g]
 MW_{Xaa} = molar weight of attached amino acid [g/mol]
 36.46 g/mol is the molecular weight of HCl, which is removed and replaced by the amino acid.

X. Take a small sample of resin, wash with DCM and perform a Kaiser test. If free amines are detected continue to step XI. Otherwise continue with step XIII.

XI. Add 2 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of acetic anhydride and pyridine to the mixture and shake for 30 min.

XII. Remove solution by filtration and wash the resin 5 times with DCM, and finally 3 times with methanol.

XIII. Dry the resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.

References:

- Application of 2-chlorotrityl resin in solid phase synthesis of (Leu15)-gastrin I and unsulfated cholecystokinin octapeptide. Selective O-deprotection of tyrosine; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, S. Kapolos, C. Poulos, W. Schäfer, W. Q. Yao; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 1991; **38**: 555-561. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1991.tb01539.x>
- Solid phase synthesis of partially protected and free peptides containing disulphide bonds by simultaneous cysteine oxidation-release from 2-chlorotrityl resin; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, S. Kutsogianni, G. Papaphotiu, C. Poulos, T. Tsegenidis; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 1991; **38**: 562-568. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1991.tb01540.x>
- 2-Chlorotrityl chloride resin. Studies on anchoring of Fmoc-amino acids and peptide cleavage; K. Barlos, O. Chatzi, D. Gatos, G. Stavropoulos; *Int J Pept Protein Res* 1991; **37**: 513-520.
- Veresterung von partiell geschützten peptid-fragmenten mit harzen. Einsatz von 2-chlorotritylchlorid zur synthese von Leu15 -gastrin I; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, S. Kapolos, G. Papaphotiu, W. Schäfer, Y. Wenqing; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1989; **30**: 3947-3950. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(00\)99291-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(00)99291-8)
- Synthese von Calcitonin-Derivaten durch Fragmentkondensation in Lösung und am 2-Chlorotrityl-Harz; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, G. Papaphotiu, W. Schäfer; *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 1993; **1993**: 215-220. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jlac.199319930139>
- Darstellung geschützter peptid-fragmente unter einsatz substituierter triphenylmethyl-harze; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, J. Kallitsis, G. Papaphotiu, P. Sotiriu, Y. Wenqing, W. Schäfer; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1989; **30**: 3943-3946. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(00\)99290-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(00)99290-6)

4.2. Wang Resins

The Wang resin might at first glance look very similar to the original Merrifield resin, but the cleavage conditions are significantly milder (50% (v/v) TFA in DCM) due to the alkoxy group of the para alkoxybenzyl alcohol linker. These mild cleavage conditions made the Wang resin popular not only in the peptide field, but also among organic chemists in general, as it can also be used to attach e.g., phenols and alcohols.

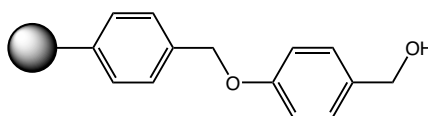


Fig. 20: Wang resin.

To load the Wang resin with carboxylic acids, protocol 2 ([Protocol 2: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Hydroxymethyl Resin on page 15](#)) can be employed.

References:

- *p*-alkoxybenzyl alcohol resin and *p*-alkoxybenzyloxycarbonylhydrazide resin for solid phase synthesis of protected peptide fragments; S. S. Wang; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 1973; **95**: 1328-1333. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00785a602>
- Improved synthesis of 4-alkoxybenzyl alcohol resin; G.-s. Lu, S. Mojssov, J. P. Tam, R. B. Merrifield; **J. Org. Chem.** 1981; **46**: 3433-3436. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00330a009>
- Solid phase synthesis of azabicyclo[4.3.0]nonen-8-one amino acid derivatives via intramolecular Pauson-Khand cyclization; G. L. Bolton; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1996; **37**: 3433-3436. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039\(96\)00587-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039(96)00587-4)
- Stereoselective synthesis of highly functionalised pyrrolidines via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions on a solid support; S. P. Hollinshead; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1996; **37**: 9157-9160. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(96\)02147-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(96)02147-8)
- Solid phase synthesis of 2,3-dihydro-4-pyridones: Reaction of Danishefsky's diene with polymer-bound imines; Y. Wang, S. R. Wilson; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1997; **38**: 4021-4024. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(97\)00824-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(97)00824-1)

4.3. AC Resin

The 4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxyacetic (AC; sometimes also MHMPA) linker is even more acid labile than the Wang resin due to an additional methoxy group on the aromatic ring. The peptide acid can be cleaved from the resin with 1% TFA while all the side-chain protecting groups are retained.

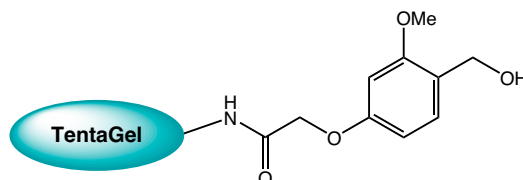


Fig. 21: AC TentaGel® resin.

Reference:

- A new protecting group combination for solid phase synthesis of protected peptides; R. C. Sheppard, B. J. Williams; *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* 1982; 587-589. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c39820000587>

4.4. PAM Resin

The 4-hydroxymethyl-phenylacetamidomethyl functionalized PAM resin is widely used in Boc-chemistry, as it is more stable towards acids and allows the synthesis of medium-sized to large peptides.

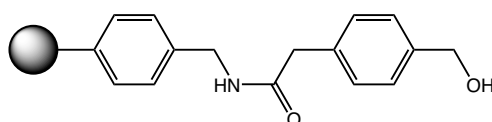


Fig. 22: PAM resin.

Protocol 2 (*Protocol 2: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Hydroxymethyl Resin on page 15*) is suitable to load carboxylic acids on the PAM resin, and cleavage is achieved similar to the Merrifield resin.

References:

- The synthesis of ribonuclease A; B. Gutte, R. B. Merrifield; *J. Biol. Chem.* 1971; **246**: 1922-1941. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258\(18\)62396-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)62396-8)
- α-(Phenylacetamido)benzylpolystyrene (pab-resin); E. Giralt, D. Andreu, M. Pons, E. Pedroso; *Tetrahedron* 1981; **37**: 2007-2010. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020\(01\)97954-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020(01)97954-2)
- tert-Butoxycarbonylaminoacyl-4-(oxymethyl)-phenylacetamidomethyl-resin, a more acid-resistant support for solid-phase peptide synthesis; A. R. Mitchell, B. W. Erickson, M. N. Ryabtsev, R. S. Hodges, R. B. Merrifield; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1976; **98**: 7357-7362. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00439a041>

4.5. HMBA Resin

Resins with hydroxymethylbenzoic acid (HMBA) linkers are regarded as one of the most versatile solid supports for SPPS. HMBA linkers are attached to amine base resins and are stable to acidic cleaving conditions. In contrast to the other resins and linkers highlighted before, the cleavage from the resin is achieved by a range of nucleophiles, thus various C-terminal modifications such as alcohols, methyl esters, hydrazides or amides can be synthesized.

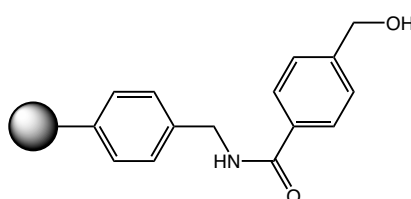


Fig. 23: HMBA resin.

Similar to Wang and PAM resins, protocol 2 ([Protocol 2: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Hydroxymethyl Resin on page 15](#)) can be used to load carboxylic acids to the HMBA resin.

Reference:

→ *Acid-labile resin linkage agents for use in solid phase peptide synthesis*; R. C. Sheppard, B. J. Williams; *Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.* 1982; **20**: 451-454. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1982.tb03067.x>

4.6. Benzhydryl Resins

Using the *p*-hydroxybenzyl linker (Wang linker) is one of the most frequently applied methodologies to prepare peptides with C-terminal carboxylic acid functions. However, many side reactions have meanwhile been discovered that challenge synthetic chemists to find appropriate purification methods.

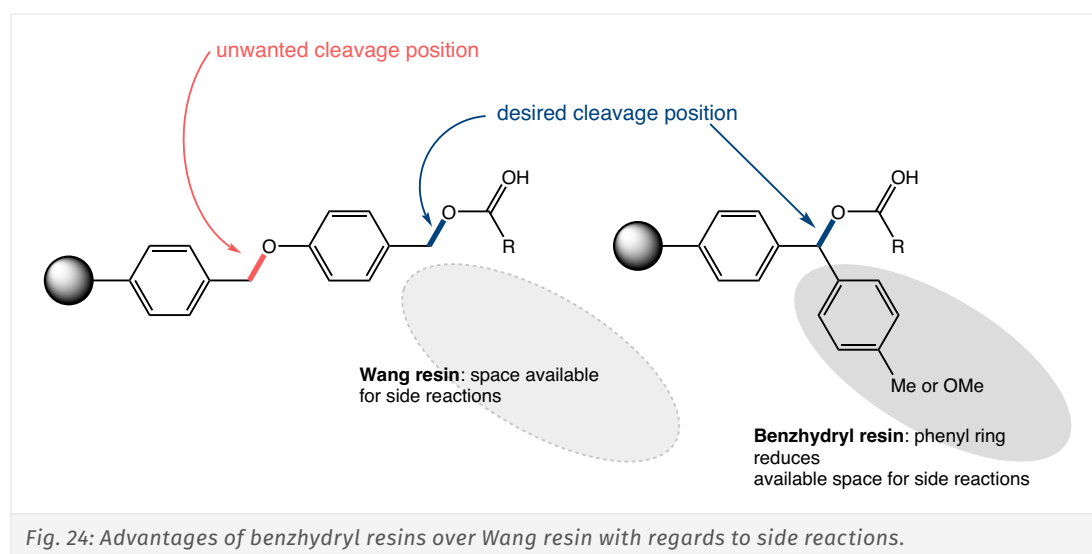
However, the coupling of Fmoc-amino acids to *para*-hydroxymethylphenoxymethyl resins using dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) in the presence of 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) typically suffers from two problems, namely, the formation of dimers and racemization.

During final treatment, concentrated TFA cleaves the peptide not only at the carboxyl function (the desired position), but also at the phenoxy group, resulting in the formation of unwanted peptide esters. Additionally, alkylation of certain side-chains, such as tryptophane or tyrosine may occur. These impurities may be difficult to separate from the desired product.

Another common type of side reaction observed during peptide synthesis on Wang resin is the formation of diketopiperazines by the amino acids on position 1 and 2 of the C-terminus. It becomes a major issue if Pro, glycine or any N_α -methylated amino acids are located on position 1, whereas lysine or amino acids with NH_2 -bearing side-chains are present on position 2 (Lys, Orn, Dab or Dap). A typical side reaction observed when cysteine is present at the first position of the C-terminus is the substitution of the thiol group by piperidine during Fmoc removal, leading to the formation of 2-(1-piperidyl)alanine.

Consequently, the final yield may be significantly reduced during peptide synthesis on Wang resin, which affects the cost/efficiency balance in commercial productions. Therefore, new types of resins such as 2-chlorotrityl resin, where such side reactions are excluded by the design of resin and linker, are increasingly becoming the preferred choice of solid support for peptide synthesis.

Besides, based on the Wang-linker, we present a set of protected amino acid loaded oxymethylphenoxy propionic acid (MPPA) building blocks, which serve as precursors for the linkage to amino substituted solid supports (e.g., aminomethyl polystyrene, BHA or MBHA resins) by standard coupling procedures. After successful synthesis, the peptide is released from the resin by TFA-mediated cleavage yielding the free carboxylic acid on the C-terminus. This method guarantees a low and reproducible epimerization level of the C-terminal amino acid in your peptide and allows the synthesis of pure peptides even in large scale.



Another alternative type of solid support that is less prone to side reactions than Wang-resins are benzhydryl-based resins. As there is no phenoxy group present, no related side reactions leading to benzyl esters or peptides with alkylated residues can occur. In case of 4-methylbenzhydryl resin, an additional tolyl group is placed as residue. As this does not contribute much to the stability of the resulting carbocation produced during cleavage, conditions are similar to the cleavage conditions typically applied for Wang resin. At least 25% of TFA in DCM with scavengers will liberate the peptide from the resin at room temperature within 30 min.

In case a more acid sensitive resin is required, for example for the production of protected peptide fragments, typically 2-chlorotrityl resin is being used. However, if the sterical hindrance becomes too high, 4-methoxybenzhydryl resin can be used as an alternative.

Protocol 6: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to 4-Methylbenzhydryl Resin

Note: It is important to use anhydrous solvents and dry reaction vessels.

I. Weigh out 1 mmol of 4-methylbenzhydryl bromide resin in a flask.

II. Add DCM and let the resin swell for 15 to 20 min.

III. Filter and wash the resin with DCM.

IV. Weigh 2 mmol of carboxylic acid, 2 mmol of CsI, 4 mmol DIPEA and add DMF. Let the mixture stand until the solution becomes clear.

V. Add the mixture to the swollen resin and let it react for 14 h at 20°C to 25°C.

VI. Add MeOH and shake for 2 h.

VII. Filter off the resin and wash 6 times with DMF and 4 times with DCM.

References:

- Wang linker free of side reactions; V. Castro, H. Rodriguez, F. Albericio; *Org Lett* 2013; **15**: 246-9.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/ol303367s>
- A side-reaction in the SPPS of Trp-containing peptides; M. Giraud, F. Cavelier, J. Martinez; *J. Pept. Sci.* 1999; **5**: 457-61. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(SICI\)1099-1387\(199910\)5:10<457::AID-PSC215>3.0.CO;2-7](https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1099-1387(199910)5:10<457::AID-PSC215>3.0.CO;2-7)
- A Re-evaluation of the Use of Rink, BAL, and PAL Resins and Linkers; F. Yraola, R. Ventura, M. Vendrell, A. Colombo, J.-C. Fernández, N. de la Figuera, D. Fernández-Fórner, M. Royo, P. Fornis, F. Albericio; *QSAR Comb. Sci.* 2004; **23**: 145-152. <https://doi.org/10.1002/qsar.200420013>
- C-terminal N-alkylated peptide amides resulting from the linker decomposition of the Rink amide resin: a new cleavage mixture prevents their formation; P. Stathopoulos, S. Papas, V. Tsikaris; *J. Pept. Sci.* 2006; **12**: 227-32.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/psc.706>
- Safety-catch and multiply cleavable linkers in solid-phase synthesis; M. Pátek, M. Lebl; *Peptide Sci.* 1998; **47**: 353-363. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1097-0282\(1998\)47:5<353::Aid-bip3>3.0.Co;2-i](https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1097-0282(1998)47:5<353::Aid-bip3>3.0.Co;2-i)
- Application of 2-chlorotriyl chloride in convergent peptide synthesis; P. Athanassopoulos, K. Barlos, D. Gatos, O. Hatzi, C. Tzavara; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1995; **36**: 5645-5648. [https://doi.org/10.1016/00404-0399\(50\)1036h-](https://doi.org/10.1016/00404-0399(50)1036h-)
- Preparation of New Acid-Labile Resins of sec-Alcohol Type and Their Application in Peptide Synthesis; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, J. Hondrelis, J. M. Matsoukas, G. J. Moore, W. Schaefer, P. Sotiriou; *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 1989; **10**: 951-955.
- Improved approach for anchoring Nalpha-9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino acids as p-alkoxybenzyl esters in solid-phase peptide synthesis; F. Albericio, G. Barany; *Int. J. Peptide. Protein. Res.* 1985; **26**(1): 92-97
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1985.tb03182.x>

Stability of Benzyl-type Protecting Groups and Linkers

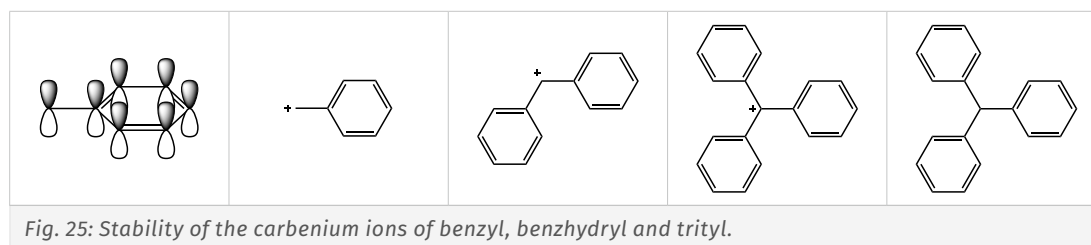
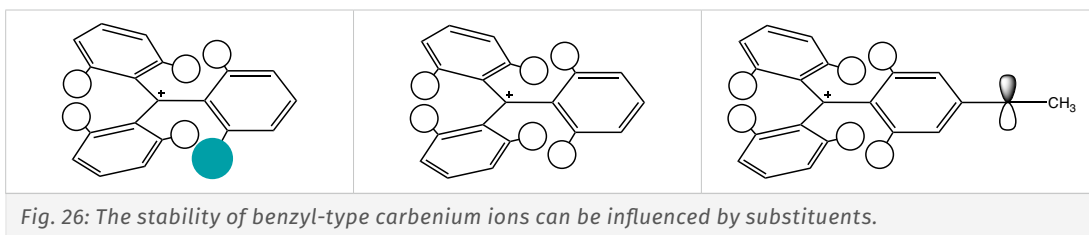


Fig. 25: Stability of the carbenium ions of benzyl, benzhydryl and trityl.

Benzyl, Benzhydryl and Trityl moieties are frequently used as protecting groups, as linkers for solid phase synthesis, or as important structural elements of both categories. The reason for this popularity is that the bond between benzylic carbons and neighbouring moieties can be cleaved under relatively mild conditions. This is a result of the high degree of stabilization of the carbenium ion on the benzylic position that is formed upon acidic cleavage by delocalization of the positive charge. The degree of delocalization is higher and thus the stabilization stronger the more phenyl rings are attached to the benzylic position.



The stability of benzyl-type protecting groups and linkers can be fine-tuned by the incorporation of substituents on the phenyl rings that modify the electron density on the benzylic position, or change the degree of overlap of the p-orbitals of several phenyl rings. In the former category, methyl and methoxy groups are the most frequently used substituents to further stabilize benzylic carbocations, thereby allowing for even milder cleavage conditions. In the latter category, chlorine is the most common substituent. In trityl groups, the large atomic radius of chlorine results in a less planar conformation of the three phenyl rings, which in turn leads to a reduction of p-orbital overlap. The degree of delocalization of a positive charge on the benzylic position is thereby decreased, which means that the protecting group or linker in question is more difficult to cleave and thus more stable.

Hence, the following row of stability can be defined:

2-chlorotrityl → trityl → 4-methyltrityl → 4-methoxytrityl → 4,4'-dimethoxytrityl



Interested in different types of linkers?

Discover our brochure Linkerology®.



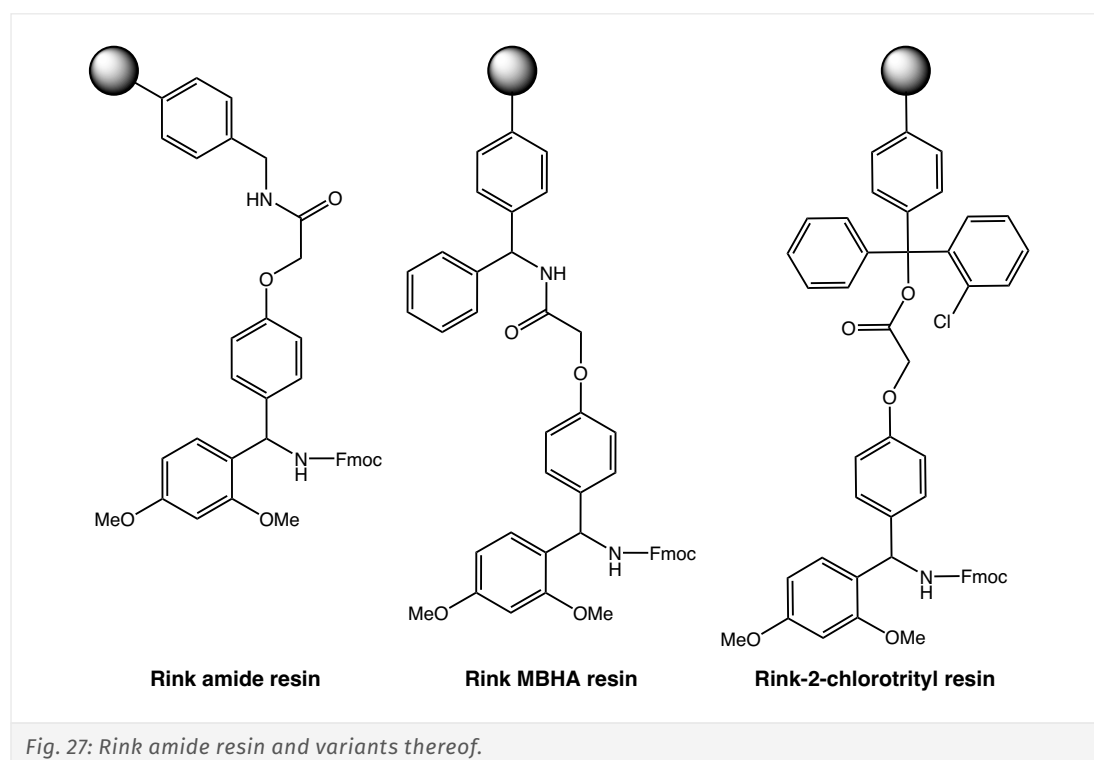
5. Resins and Linkers for the Synthesis of Peptide Amides

5.1. Rink Amide and Knorr Resins

C-Terminal amides are the most common modification in peptides. For their synthesis *via* the Fmoc strategy the Rink amide linker has been developed. The amino group of the Rink linker for amide synthesis is protected with Fmoc (see below), while the corresponding Rink acid linker bears a hydroxyl group instead of the amine (not shown).

Different modifications of the Rink linker have been developed towards varying uses. The standard Rink amide resin is cleaved using 10% TFA in DCM, as higher concentrations of acid can cleave the Rink linker from the polystyrene resin, producing highly colored impurities. The formation of these byproducts can be minimized by adding trialkylsilanes to the cleavage mixture. The Knorr resin avoids this unwanted linker cleavage through the introduction of a more stable acetamide spacer between the Rink linker and the resin.

An additional variant of the Knorr linker is the attachment to an even more acid labile 2CT resin. Through this combination, the protected peptide can be cleaved from the 2CT resin while still carrying the Knorr linker as protecting group for the C-terminus for subsequent modifications using solution phase chemistry. This strategy can be especially useful for synthesizing large peptides *via* ligation that have difficult sequences in the C-terminal region.



[↑ back to content](#)

Loading amino acids to the Rink amide resins is essentially the same reaction sequence as for standard peptide coupling, with a Fmoc deprotection step followed by the coupling reaction.

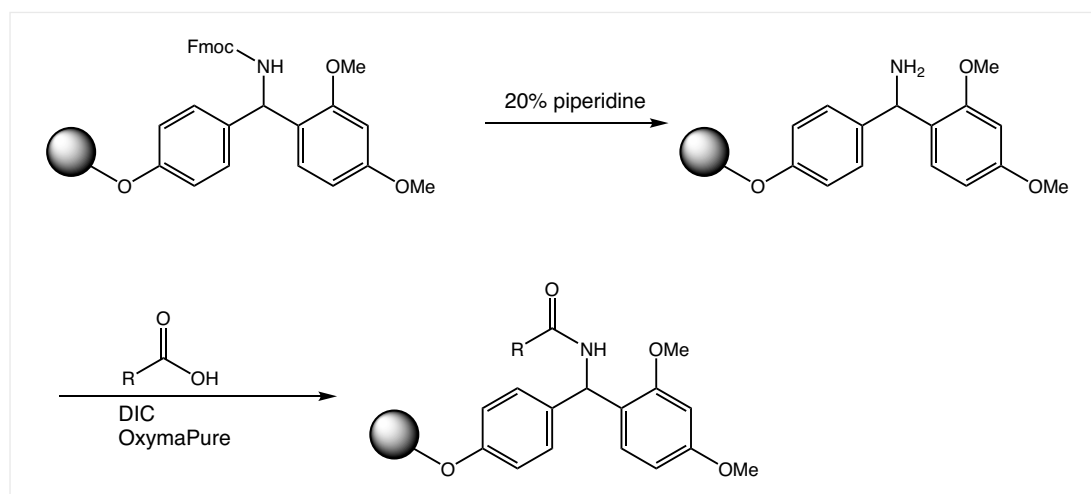


Fig. 28: Loading of Rink resins.

Protocol 7: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Rink Amide Linker Resins

- I.** Swell the resin in DMF using 15 mL solvent per gram of resin.
- II.** Discard excess liquid and deprotect the Fmoc group from the linker with 15 mL of 20% (v/v) piperidine in DMF for 10 min.
- III.** Repeat step II with 5 min reaction time.
- IV.** Discard the piperidine solution and wash 5 times with DMF.
- V.** Dissolve 1.5 to 2.5 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of carboxylic acid in a second vessel with a minimum amount of DMF.
- VI.** Add the same number of equivalents of OxymaPure and dissolve. If necessary, add more DMF.
- VII.** Add 1 eq. (relative to the amino acid) of DIC to the vessel with the amino-acid/OxymaPure solution and close the vessel with a drying tube. Let the solution stand at RT for 10 min.
- VIII.** Add the reaction solution to the resin.
- IX.** Shake the solution for 2 to 3 h at room temperature.
- X.** Take a small sample of the resin, wash with DCM and perform a Kaiser test. If free amines are detected, continue with step XI, otherwise with step XII.
- XI.** Add 1 eq. (relative to the reactive sites on the resin) of acetic anhydride and pyridine to the mixture and shake for 30 min.
- XII.** Remove solution by filtration and wash the resin 3 times with DMF, 3 times with DCM, and finally 3 times with methanol.
- XIII.** Dry the resin to constant weight under reduced pressure.

References:

- Solid-phase synthesis of protected peptide fragments using a trialkoxy-diphenyl-methylester resin; H. Rink; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1987; **28**: 3787-3790. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(00\)96384-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(00)96384-6)
- Preparation of protected peptide amides using the Fmoc chemical protocol. Comparison of resins for solid phase synthesis; S. C. Story, J. V. Aldrich; **Int J Pept Protein Res** 1992; **39**: 87-92. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1992.tb01560.x>
- A comparison of acid labile linkage agents for the synthesis of peptide C-terminal amides; M. S. Bernatowicz, S. B. Daniels, H. Köster; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1989; **30**: 4645-4648. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(01\)80764-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(01)80764-4)

5.2. Sieber Resin

The Sieber amide resin is ideally suited to synthesize side-chain protected peptide amides, as cleavage occurs in 1% TFA in DCM. Since the Sieber linker is less bulky through the fixation of the two aryl rings via the phenolether bridge, it is better suited for the synthesis of C-terminal secondary amides.

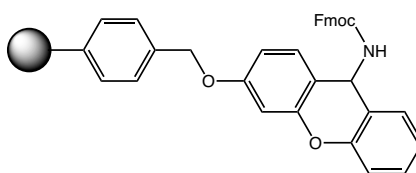


Fig. 29: Sieber amide resin.

A protocol similar to the Rink amide resin loading protocol 7 (chapter 5.1 [Protocol 7: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Rink Amide Linker Resins on page 33](#)) can be employed to attach the first amino acid to the solid support.

References:

- A new acid-labile anchor group for the solid-phase synthesis of C-terminal peptide amides by the Fmoc method; P. Sieber; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1987; **28**: 2107-2110. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(00\)96055-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(00)96055-6)
- Reductive alkylation of 9-amino-xanthen-3-yloxymethylpoly(styrene): a novel procedure for the synthesis of peptidyl N-alkyl amides by Fmoc/But chemistry; W. C. Chan, S. L. Mellor; **J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.** 1995; 1475-1477. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c39950001475>

A protocol for greener cleavage of protected peptide fragments from Sieber Amide Resin proposes the use of 2% (v/v) TFA in either toluene or *p*-xylene.

Reference:

- Greener Cleavage of Protected Peptide Fragments from Sieber Amide Resin; O. Al Musaimi, V. Gavva, D. R. Williams; **ChemistryOpen** 2022; **11**: e202200236. <https://doi.org/10.1002/open.202200236>

[↑ back to content](#)

5.3. Peptide Amides Synthesis by Side-chain Immobilization

As an alternative to using linker chemistry to generate C-terminal amides, if the first amino acid to be attached to the solid support bears a side-chain with a suitable functional group (such as an OH-group), the carboxamide of this amino acid can be attached to the resin *via* its side-chain. The peptide chain can then be extended through standard SPPS to generate the desired peptide amide (Fig. 30). Many amino acids and peptides as well as preloaded resins are commercially available for fast and easy access.

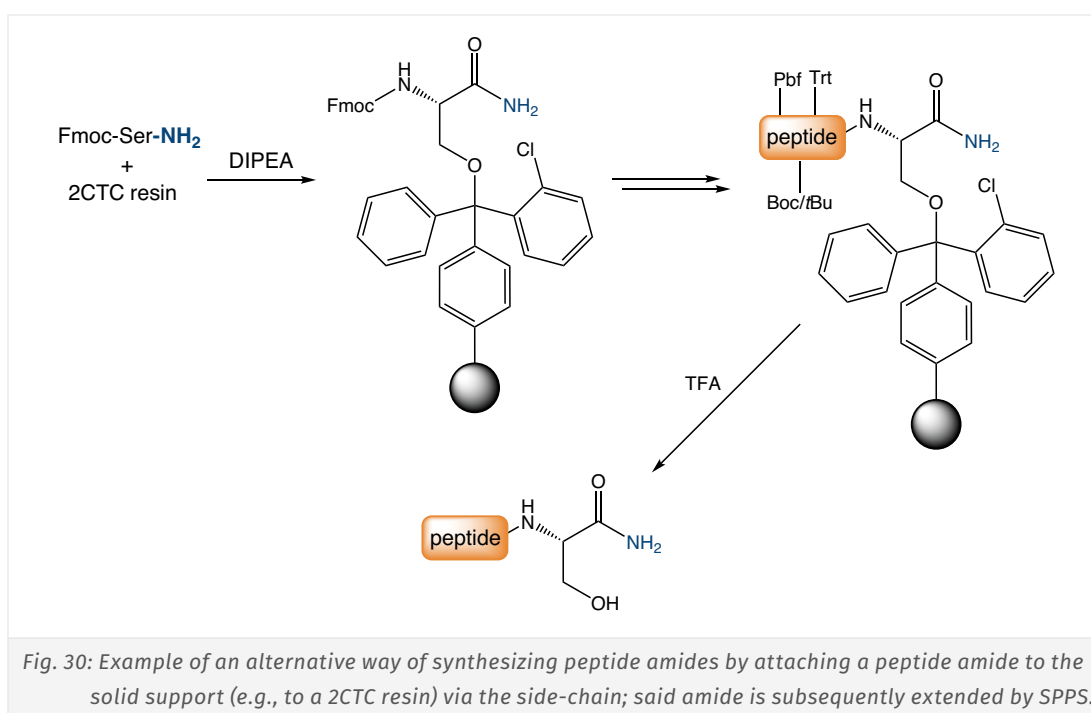
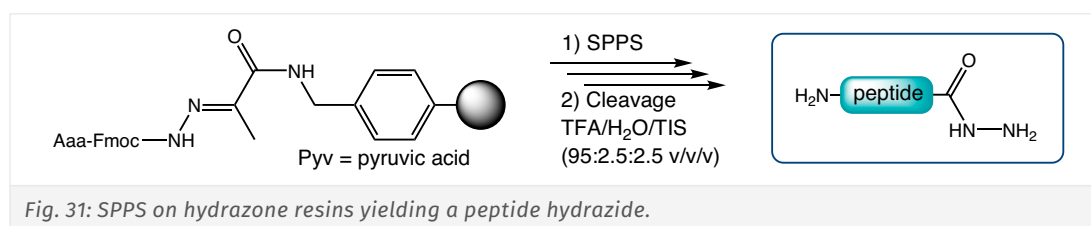


Fig. 30: Example of an alternative way of synthesizing peptide amides by attaching a peptide amide to the solid support (e.g., to a 2CTC resin) via the side-chain; said amide is subsequently extended by SPPS.

6. Hydrazone Resins

Peptide hydrazides can be easily synthesized using the novel hydrazone resin. The hydrazone linker is completely stable in the course of standard Fmoc SPPS, and tolerates treatment with 5% TFA/DCM, thus permitting selective removal of Mtt or similar acid-labile protecting groups. Subsequent application of tried and tested cleavage cocktails (TFA:water:TIS 95:2.5:2.5) permits to obtain the peptides in good yields and purities.



Synthesized peptide hydrazides can be applied as building blocks for the conjugation to different carrier molecules using the hydrazone ligation technique or be converted to peptide thioesters that may be used in native chemical ligation (NCL).

Protocol 8: Attachment of Carboxylic Acids to Hydrazone Resin

Method 1.

- I.** Place the Fmoc-NHN=Pyv resin in a clean dry reaction vessel, add sufficient DMF and allow to swell for 1 h.
- II.** Wash the resin with DMF and treat with 20% piperidine in DMF (1x2 min; 1x8 min) to remove the Fmoc group. Wash with DMF (2x1 min); iPrOH (2x1 min) and DMF (3x1 min).
- III.** Dissolve the Fmoc amino acid (4 eq.) and OxymaPure (4 eq.) in DMF while stirring at room temperature and cool to 0 °C in an ice bath. Add DIC (4 eq.) and stir the reaction mixture for 10 min.
- IV.** Transfer the solution of the activated Fmoc amino acid to the reaction vessel containing the resin. Stir for 60 min and leave overnight. Wash the resin with DMF (3x1 min).
- V.** Perform the Fmoc loading test. If necessary, repeat steps III and IV.

Method 2.

- I.** Place the Fmoc-NHN=Pyv resin in a clean dry reaction vessel, add sufficient DMF and allow to swell for 1 h.
- II.** Wash the resin with DMF and treat with 20% piperidine in DMF (1x2 min; 1x8 min) to remove the Fmoc group. Wash with DMF (2x1 min); iPrOH (2x1 min) and DMF (3x1 min).
- III.** Dissolve the Fmoc amino acid (4 eq.) and PyAOP (4 eq.) in DMF while stirring at room temperature, add DIEA (8 eq.) and stir the reaction mixture for 8 min.
- IV.** Transfer the solution of the activated Fmoc amino acid to the reaction vessel containing the resin. Stir for 60 min and leave overnight. Wash the resin with DMF (3x1 min).
- V.** Perform the Fmoc loading test. If necessary, repeat steps III and IV.

Important notes:

- It is advised to use anhydrous solvents and a dry reaction vessel.
- The formation of truncated peptide sequences was not observed so far, however the residual hydrazone groups can be capped using a mixture of Ac_2O /DIEA/DCM.
- Method 2 is not suitable in the case of serine and cysteine due to the partial racemization.

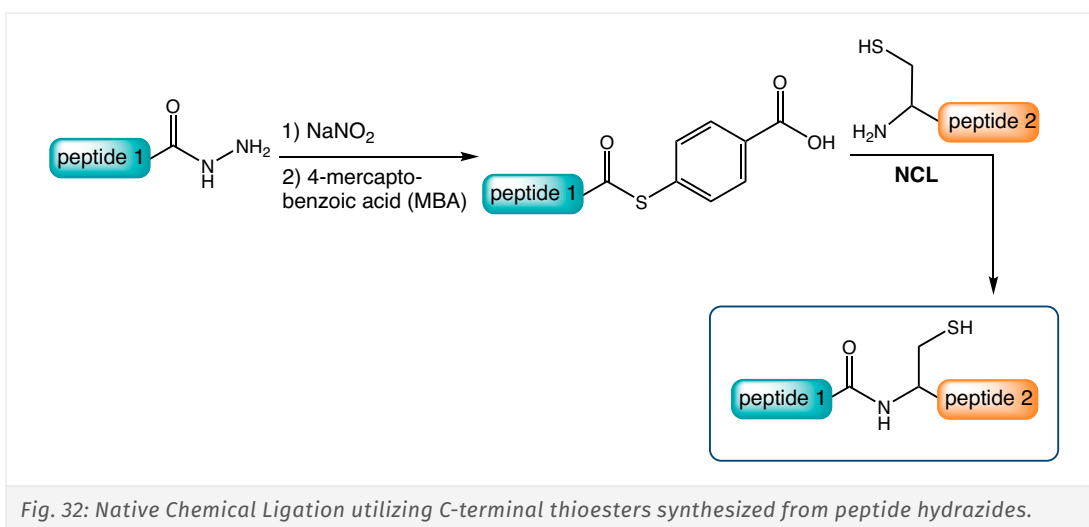


Fig. 32: Native Chemical Ligation utilizing C-terminal thioesters synthesized from peptide hydrazides.

Reference:

- Convenient method of peptide hydrazide synthesis using a new hydrazone resin; P. S. Chelushkin, K. V. Polyanichko, M. V. Leko, M. Y. Dorosh, T. Bruckdorfer, S. V. Burov; *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2015; **56**: 619-622.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2014.12.056>

Lysine Dendrons – easily accessible via Hydrazone Resin

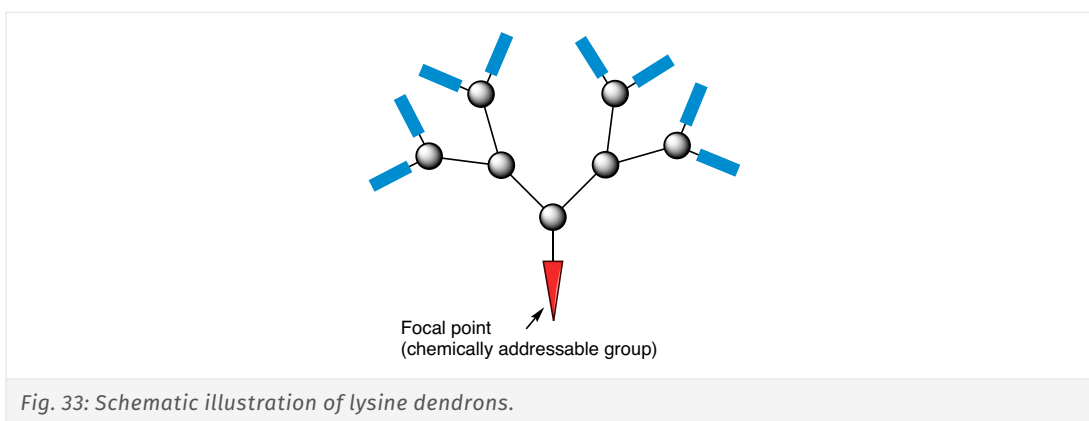


Fig. 33: Schematic illustration of lysine dendrons.

Lysine dendrons with a hydrazide functional group at the focal point/C-terminus can undergo chemo-selective conjugation with synthetic or natural polymers or molecules bearing aldehyde groups (in peptides for example by oxidation of N-terminal serine or threonine residues). The conjugation can be performed with (or without) subsequent reduction of the hydrazone bond by NaBH_4 . Conjugates then can for example be applied for the design of gene delivery systems or for modifying the surface properties of polymers.

DOTA-functionalized dendrons conjugated to peptide or polymer carrier molecules facilitate delivery of paramagnetic ions (Gd^{3+} ; Mn^{2+}) or radioactive isotopes. Applications include the targeted delivery of MR contrast agents (e.g., Gd^{3+}) and radio immunotherapy.

The triphenylphosphonium (TPP)-bearing dendron was designed for the targeted delivery of peptides, polymers, and different drugs to mitochondria.

References:

- A dendronized heparin–gadolinium polymer self-assembled into a nanoscale system as a potential magnetic resonance imaging contrast agent; C. Guo, L. Sun, W. She, N. Li, L. Jiang, K. Luo, Q. Gong, Z. Gu; **Polym. Chem.** 2016; **7**: 2531-2541. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c6py00059b>
- Effect of the Conjugation Density of Triphenylphosphonium Cation on the Mitochondrial Targeting of Poly(amidoamine) Dendrimers; E. R. Bielski, Q. Zhong, M. Brown, S. R. da Rocha; **Mol. Pharm.** 2015; **12**: 3043-53. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.5b00320>
- Mitochondrial targeting dendrimer allows efficient and safe gene delivery; X. Wang, N. Shao, Q. Zhang, Y. Cheng; **J. Mater. Chem. B** 2014; **2**: 2546-2553. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3tb21348j>
- A hydrazide-anchored dendron scaffold for chemoselective ligation strategies; L. O'Donovan, P. A. De Bank; **Org. Biomol. Chem.** 2014; **12**: 7290-6. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c4ob00870g>
- Peptide targeted tripod macrocyclic $Gd(III)$ chelates for cancer molecular MRI; Z. Zhou, X. Wu, A. Kresak, M. Griswold, Z. R. Lu; **Biomaterials** 2013; **34**: 7683-93. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.06.057>
- Synthesis and evaluation of a peptide targeted small molecular Gd -DOTA monoamide conjugate for MR molecular imaging of prostate cancer; X. Wu, S. M. Burden-Gulley, G. P. Yu, M. Tan, D. Lindner, S. M. Brady-Kalnay, Z. R. Lu; **Bioconjug. Chem.** 2012; **23**: 1548-56. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bc300009t>
- Dendronization: A Useful Synthetic Strategy to Prepare Multifunctional Materials; J. I. Paez, M. Martinelli, V. Brunetti, M. C. Strumia; **Polymers** 2012; **4**: 355. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym4010355>
- Surface conjugation of triphenylphosphonium to target poly(amidoamine) dendrimers to mitochondria; S. Biswas, N. S. Dodwadkar, A. Piroyan, V. P. Torchilin; **Biomaterials** 2012; **33**: 4773-82. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2012.03.032>
- Multiple triphenylphosphonium cations as a platform for the delivery of a pro-apoptotic peptide; N. Kolevzon, U. Kuflik, M. Shmuel, S. Benhamron, I. Ringel, E. Yavin; **Pharm. Res.** 2011; **28**: 2780-9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11095-011-0494-6>
- MRI detection of VEGFR2 in vivo using a low molecular weight peptoid-(Gd)8-dendron for targeting; L. M. De Leon-Rodriguez, A. Lubag, D. G. Udugamasooriya, B. Proneth, R. A. Brekken, X. Sun, T. Kodadek, A. Dean Sherry; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 2010; **132**: 12829-31. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja105563a>
- Multiple triphenylphosphonium cations shuttle a hydrophilic peptide into mitochondria; S. E. Abu-Gosh, N. Kolvazon, B. Tirosh, I. Ringel, E. Yavin; **Mol. Pharm.** 2009; **6**: 1138-44. <https://doi.org/10.1021/mp900032r>
- Inhibition of mitosis by glycopeptide dendrimer conjugates of colchicine; D. Lagnoux, T. Darbre, M. L. Schmitz, J. L. Reymond; **Chemistry** 2005; **11**: 3941-50. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.200401294>
- Synthesis and Application of Peptide Dendrimers As Protein Mimetics; J. P. Tam, J. C. Spetzler; in *Current Protocols in Immunology*; edited by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; 2001. <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471142735.im0906s34>
- Assembly of cyclic peptide dendrimers from unprotected linear building blocks in aqueous solution; T. D. Pallin, J. P. Tam; **Chem. Commun.** 1996; 1345-1346. <https://doi.org/10.1039/cc9960001345>

7. Scavenger Resins

In contrast to the solid supports previously discussed, the special resins in this chapter are not used to attach and modify molecules on solid support. Instead, these resins bear immobilized reagents that can be easily filtered off from the products after completion of the desired chemical transformation.

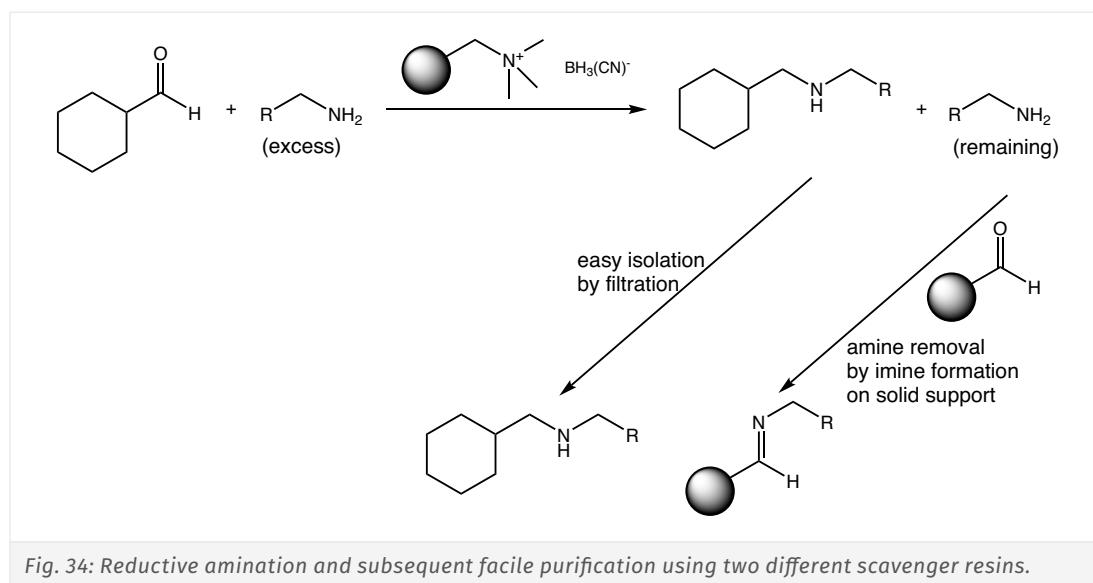
Scavenger resins are functionalized solid supports that are used for the rapid inactivation of reactive side products generated during solution phase chemistry. There is a wide variety of functional groups available on different resins that will react with various by-products to remove them from the reaction solution.

Scavenger resins have become increasingly popular in solution phase combinatorial synthesis for active pharmaceutical ingredients. In comparison to other purification methods, scavenger resins have several advantages:

- Quick purification by easy and fast separation through filtration.
- Can be used in excess to capture impurities more efficiently and faster.
- Product stays in solution and can be subjected to further reactions without prior work-up.
- Compatible with a wide variety of solvents.
- Orthogonal purification principle that can be combined with other methods.

Example: Reductive Amination and Excess Amine Removal

The following two-step procedure nicely demonstrates the application of solid-supported reagents and scavenger resins. Reductive amination often requires an excess of amine. The reducing borane reagent is immobilized by ionic interaction on a positively charged ammonium resin that can be easily filtered off once the reduction is completed. The excess of amine can then be removed by imine formation with an aldehyde resin and subsequent filtration (Fig. 34).



Aldehyde resins have a significant advantage over other amine scavengers, such as isocyanate resins, as they are fully capable to distinguish between primary and secondary amines.

8. Standard Protocols for Peptide Synthesis

Protocol 9: Fmoc Deprotection (Fmoc Strategy)

- I.** Swell the resin in DMF using 10 mL solvent per gram of resin.
- II.** Discard excess liquid, and deprotect Fmoc group by adding 10 mL of 20% (v/v) piperidine in DMF per gram of resin, and agitating the resin for 10 min.
- III.** Repeat step II with 5 min reaction time.
- IV.** Discard the piperidine solution and wash 5 times with DMF.

Protocol 10: Boc Deprotection (Boc Strategy)

- I.** Swell the resin in DCM using 10 mL solvent per gram of resin.
- II.** Discard excess liquid and deprotect Boc group by adding 10 mL of 50% (v/v) TFA in DCM per gram of resin and agitating for 5 min. Add 0.5% DTT when Cys, Met or Trp are present in the peptide.
- III.** Repeat step II with 20 min reaction time.
- IV.** Discard the TFA solution and wash 2 times with DCM and subsequently 2 times with IPA before neutralization.

Protocol 11: Neutralization after Boc Deprotection (Boc Strategy)

- I.** Treat resin with 10 mL of 10% (v/v) TEA in DCM per gram resin for 10 min.
- II.** Discard liquid and repeat step I.
- III.** Wash the resin 3 times alternatingly with DCM and IPA each.

Protocol 12: Standard Amino Acid Coupling

- I.** Dissolve 2 eq. (relative to resin loading) of carboxylic acid, COMU and OxymaPure in a vessel with 10 mL of DMF per gram of resin.
- II.** Add 1 eq. (relative to the amino acid) of DIEA to the vessel with the amino-acid solution and mix.
- III.** Add the reaction solution to the swollen resin and shake the solution for 1 h at room temperature.
- IV.** Remove solution by filtration and wash the resin 5 times with DMF.

Protocol 13: Difficult Amino Acid Coupling

Numerous protocols have been published for achieving good yields while coupling sterically hindered amino acids, such as Aib or other difficult carboxylic acids using reagents like HATU and/or HOAt. These reagents recently have been classified as explosives and hence cannot be used anymore by the peptide community.

I. Dissolve 2 eq. (relative to resin loading) of carboxylic acid, HDMA and OxymaPure in a vessel with 10 mL of DMF per gram of resin.

II. Add 1 eq. (relative to the amino acid) of DIPEA to the vessel with the amino-acid solution and mix.

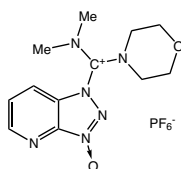
III. Add the reaction solution to the swollen resin and shake the solution for 3 h at room temperature.

IV. Remove solution by filtration and wash the resin 5 times with DMF.

Modern substitutes are:

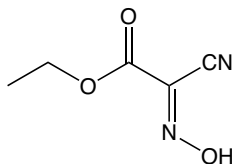
Substitute for HATU:

			Product details
RL-2170	HDMA		
1-[(Dimethylamino)(morpholino)methylene]-1H-[1,2,3] triazolo[4,5-b]pyridine-1-ium 3-oxide hexafluoro-phosphate			
CAS-No.	958029-37-3		
Formula	C ₁₂ H ₁₇ N ₆ O ₂ *PF ₆		
Mol. weight	277,30*144,96 g/mol		



Substitute for HOAt:

		Product details
RL-1180	OxymaPure	
Ethyl cyano(hydroxyimino)acetate, Ethyl cyano-glyoxylate-2-oxime		
CAS-No.	3849-21-6	
Formula	C ₅ H ₆ N ₂ O ₃	
Mol. weight	142,11 g/mol	



Protocol 14: TFA Peptide Cleavage (Fmoc Strategy), High Concentration

- I.** Add 20 mL of a TFA, water and TIPS mixture (95/2.5/2.5; v:v:v) to the dry resin and react for 2 h.
- II.** Separate cleavage cocktail from resin via filtration.
- III.** Reduce volume of cleavage cocktail to approximately 10% of original volume.
- IV.** Add 10 volumes of ice-cold diethyl ether (relative to remaining volume of cleavage cocktail) to precipitate the peptide.
- V.** Decant diethyl ether or filter off the precipitate.
- VI.** Wash 2 times with diethyl ether and dry peptide.

Protocol 15: Dilute TFA Peptide Cleavage (Fmoc Strategy)

Fully side-chain protected peptides will be generated with highly acid-sensitive resins like 2-chlorotrityl resin, trityl-TentaGel® or Sieber resins. Due to the high acid sensitivity of the peptide-resin bond and the hydrophobic nature of the cleaved, fully protected peptide, careful prior experimentation is necessary, and appropriate minor modifications of the protocol given below may be required.

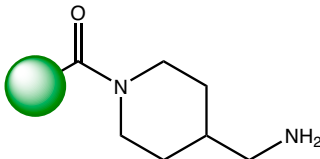
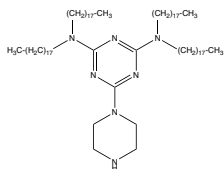
- I.** Swell the resin in DCM using 10 mL solvent per gram of resin and discard excess of liquid.
- II.** Add 10 mL of a 1% TFA and 1% EDT in DCM, seal the container and shake for 2 min.
- III.** Filter the solution by applying gravity or nitrogen pressure (no vacuum!) into a flask containing 10% pyridine in MeOH (v/v 2 mL per 10 mL cleavage solution).
- IV.** Repeat from step II 10 times.
- V.** Add 10 volumes of ice-cold diethyl ether (relative to remaining volume of cleavage cocktail) to precipitate the peptide.
- VI.** Decant diethyl ether or filter off the precipitate.
- VII.** Wash 2 times with diethyl ether and dry peptide.

Protocol 16: Low-High HF Peptide Cleavage (Boc Strategy)

- I.** A solution of DMS/*p*-cresol (65:10; v/v) (*p*-thiocresol if Trp(For) is present) is added to the reactor with the resin.
- II.** Distill HF into the reactor until the solution reaches a HF/DMS/*p*-cresol ratio of 25:65:10 (v/v/v) with 10 mL solution per gram resin.
- III.** Agitate for 2 h at 0-5 °C.
- IV.** Evaporate HF and DMS under reduced pressure.
- V.** Remove the resin from the reactor and wash with DCM.
- VI.** Return the resin to the reactor with *p*-cresol.
- VII.** Perform high HF cleavage for 1 h at 0-5 °C in a mixture of HF/*p*-cresol of 9:1 (v/v).
- VIII.** Remove HF under reduced pressure.
- IX.** Suspend the cleaved peptide and resin in diethyl ether and wash thoroughly with diethyl ether.
- X.** Remove ether by drying.
- XI.** Dissolve the peptide in 50% aqueous acetic acid, filter off resin and dilute peptide solution with water.
- XII.** Recover the peptide by lyophilization or use solution directly for HPLC purification.

9. Product Catalogue

9.1. Base Resins

		Product details
BR-1045 Amino-Li Resin Aminomethyl-poly(acryl amide) resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g		
CC-1000 Cyclover-Amine N2,N2,N4,N4-tetraoctadecyl-6-(1-piperazinyl)1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine CAS-No. 3018086-90-0 Formula C ₇₉ H ₁₅₇ N ₇ Mol. weight 1205,17 g/mol		



Interested in Polystyrene?

Contact us with required quantity and cross-linking!



Iris
Biotech

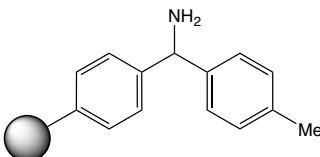
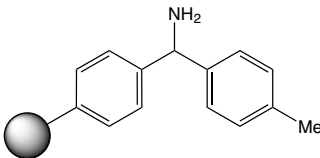
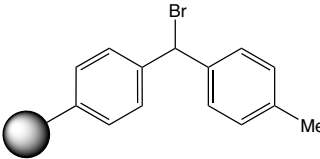
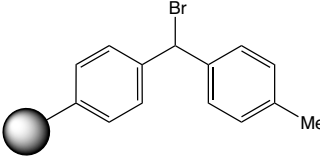
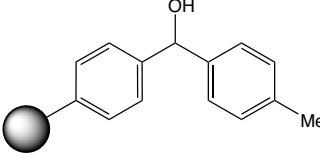


Any Questions or Suggestions?

We are there for you – simply choose one of the numerous possibilities to get in touch!

+49 (0) 9231 97121-0
 +49 (0) 9231 97121-99
info@iris-biotech.de
www.iris-biotech.de

9.1.1. Benzhydryl/Benzophenon Type Resins

		Product details
BR-1120 MBHA-Resin 4-Methylbenzhydrylamine Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-1.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1125 MBHA-Resin 4-Methylbenzhydrylamine Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.5-1.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1180 MBH-Br Resin 4-Methylbenzhydryl bromide resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 1.2-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1185 MBH-Br Resin 4-Methylbenzhydryl bromide resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 1.2-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1190 4-Me-BH-OH Resin 4-Methylbenzhydryl-alcohol resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 1.2-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

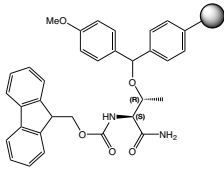
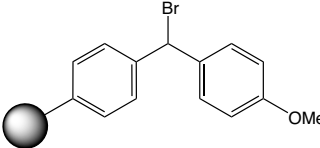
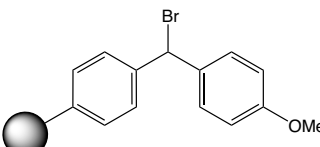
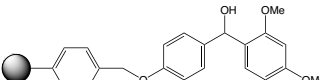
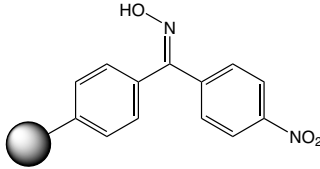
Scavenger Resins

 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

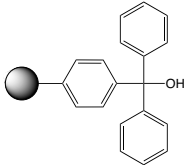
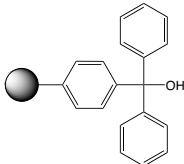
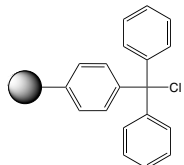
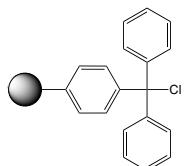
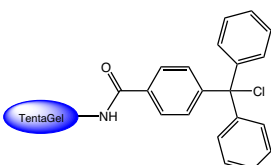
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA2680 Fmoc-L-Thr(MeO-BH resin)-NH₂ Fmoc-L-Threonine alpha-amide-O-(4-methoxybenzhydryl resin) Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading ca. 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1030 4-MeO-BH-Br Resin 4-Methoxybenzhydryl bromide resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 1.0-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1035 4-MeO-BH-Br Resin 4-Methoxybenzhydryl bromide resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 1.0-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5088 Rink Acid Resin Rink Polystyrene Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-1.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5076 Oxime Resin p-Nitrobenzhydryl oxime polystyrene Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-1.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

9.1.2. Trityl Type Base Resins

		Product details
BR-1150 Trt-OH Resin Trityl alcohol resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 1.2-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1155 Trt-OH Resin Trityl alcohol resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 1.2-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1140 Trt-Cl Resin Trityl chloride resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 1.0-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-1145 Trt-Cl Resin Trityl chloride resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 1.2-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
S-30031 TG S Trt-Cl (90µm) Chlorotrityl-TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15 - 0.3 mmol/g		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

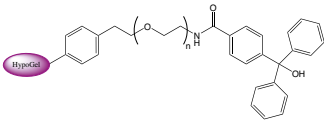
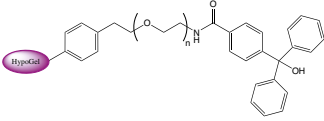
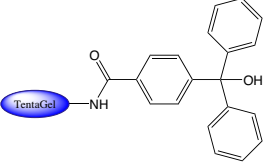
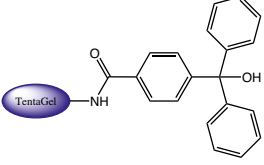
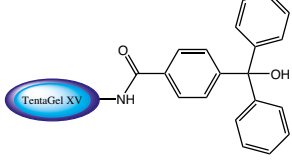
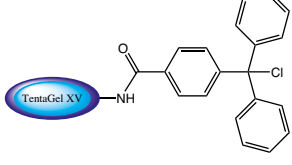
Scavenger Resins

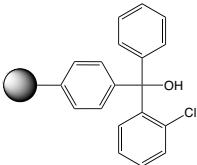
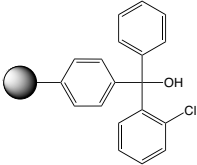
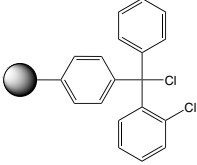
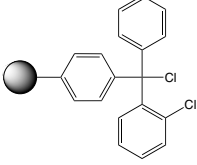
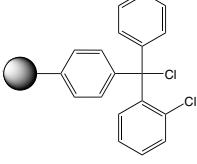
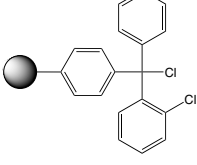
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BRH1140	HypoGel® 200 Trt-OH		
HypoGel-PEG200-trityl alcohol (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.6-0.8 mmol/g		
			
BRH1260	HypoGel® 400 Trt-OH		
HypoGel-PEG400-trityl alcohol (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.4-0.6 mmol/g		
			
S-30012	TG S Trt-OH (90µm)		
TentaGel S Trt-OH			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		
			
HL12012	TG HL Trt-OH (75µm)		
TentaGel HL Trt-OH (75µm)			
Loading	0.3-0.5 mmol/g		
			
XV30012	TG XV Trt-OH (100µm)		
Hydroxytrityl-TentaGel XV			
Mesh Size	100-200 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.4 mmol/g		
			
XV30031	TG XV Trt-Cl (100µm)		
Chlorotrityl-TentaGel XV			
Mesh Size	100-200 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.4 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
BR-1170	2CT-OH Resin	
2-Chlorotrityl alcohol resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	1.2-2.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1175	2CT-OH Resin	
2-Chlorotrityl alcohol resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	1.2-2.0 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1055	2CTC Resin	
2-Chlorotrityl chloride resin		
CAS-No.	934816-82-7	
Mesh Size	50-100 mesh	
Loading	1.0-1.6 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1060LL	2CTC Resin	
2-Chlorotrityl chloride resin		
CAS-No.	934816-82-7	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.1-0.9 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1060	2CTC Resin	
2-Chlorotrityl chloride resin		
CAS-No.	934816-82-7	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	1.0-1.6 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1065	2CTC Resin	
2-Chlorotrityl chloride resin		
CAS-No.	934816-82-7	
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	1.1-1.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPPS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

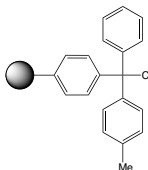
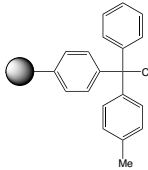
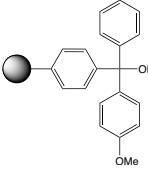
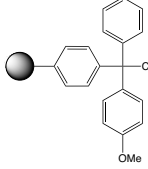
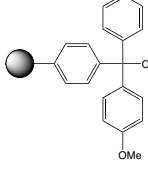
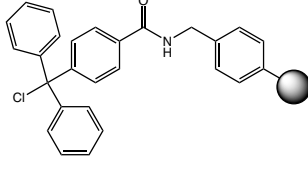
Scavenger Resins

 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

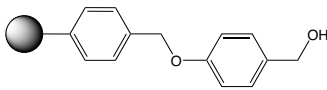
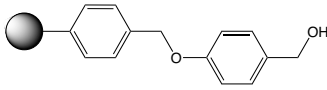
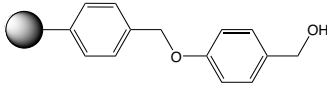
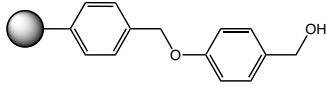
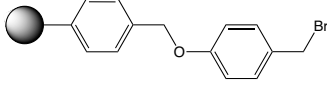
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BR-1130	Mtt-Cl Resin		
4-Methyltrityl chloride resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-1135	Mtt-Cl Resin		
4-Methyltrityl chloride resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.5-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-1160	Mmt-OH Resin		
4-Methoxytrityl alcohol resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	1.2-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-1110	Mmt-Cl Resin		
4-Methoxytrityl chloride resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	1.0-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-1115	Mmt-Cl Resin		
4-Methoxytrityl chloride resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	1.2-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-2010	TCP Resin		
Tritylchloride-Polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.9-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			

9.1.3. Wang and other Benzylalcohol Basis Resins

			Product details
BR-5098	Wang Resin		
4-Benzyloxybenzyl alcohol polystyrene			
CAS-No.	65307-53-1		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5244	Wang Resin		
4-Benzyloxybenzyl alcohol polystyrene			
CAS-No.	65307-53-1		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	1.0-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5245	Wang Resin		
4-Benzyloxybenzyl alcohol polystyrene			
CAS-No.	65307-53-1		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.4-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-1420	Wang Resin		
4-Benzyloxybenzyl alcohol polystyrene			
CAS-No.	65307-53-1		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	1.0-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5216	Wang-Br Resin		
4-Benzyloxybenzyl bromide polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.3 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP/PS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

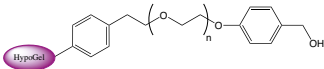
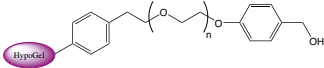
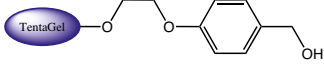
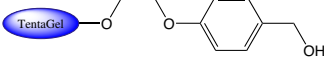
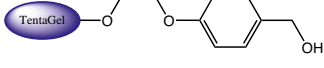
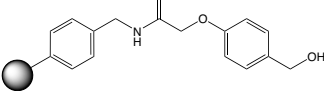
Scavenger Resins

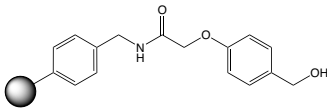
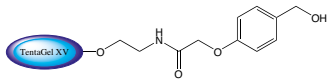
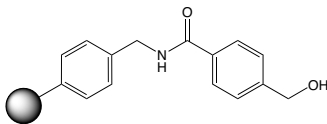
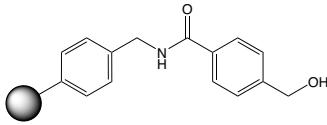
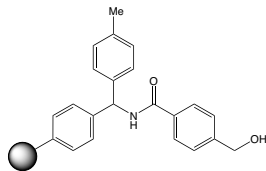
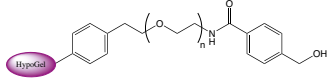
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BRH1150	HypoGel® 200 Wang		
HypoGel-PEG200- <i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzyl alcohol (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.6-0.9 mmol/g		
			
BRH1270	HypoGel® 400 Wang		
HypoGel-PEG400- <i>p</i> -Hydroxybenzyl alcohol (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.8 mmol/g		
			
R28013	TG R Wang (90µm)		
TentaGel R PHB (90µm)			
Loading	0.18-0.23 mmol/g		
			
S-30013	TG S Wang (90µm)		
TentaGel S PHB			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		
			
HL12013	TG HL Wang (75µm)		
TentaGel HL PHB (75µm)			
Loading	0.3-0.5 mmol/g		
			
BR-5068	HMPA Resin		
4-(Hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetyl amidomethylpolystyrene resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			

			Product details
BR-5250	HPMA Resin		
4-(Hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetyl amidomethylpolystyrene resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
XV30015	TG XV HMPA (100µm)		
4-Hydroxymethyl-phenoxyacetamido-TentaGel XV			
Mesh Size	100-200 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.35 mmol/g		
BR-5066	HMBA-AM Resin		
4-(Hydroxymethyl)benzoyl-aminomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5249	HMBA-AM Resin		
4-(Hydroxymethyl)benzoyl-aminomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5207	HMBA-MBHA Resin		
4-(Hydroxymethyl)benzoyl-4-methylbenzhydrylamide resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.5 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BRH1100	HypoGel® 200 HMBA		
Hydroxymethylbenzoylamide-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.8 mmol/g		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

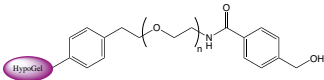
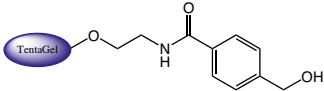
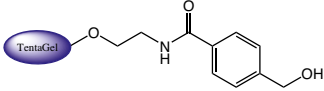
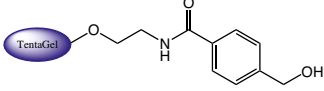
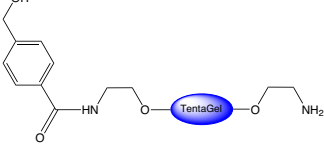
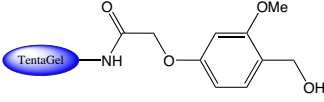
Scavenger Resins

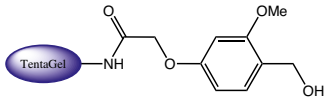
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

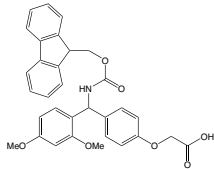
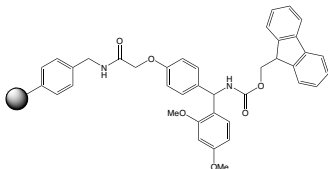
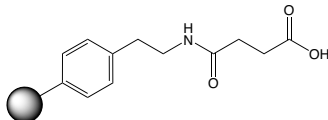
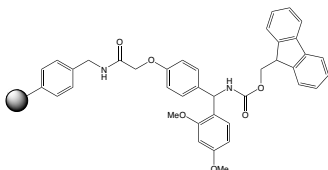
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

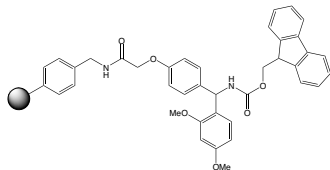
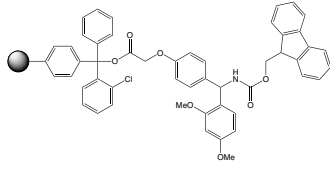
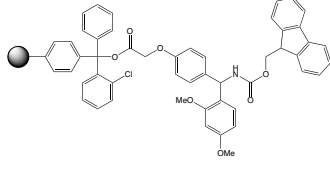
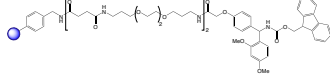
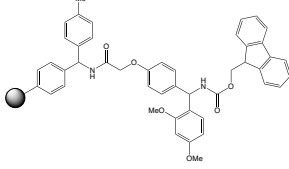
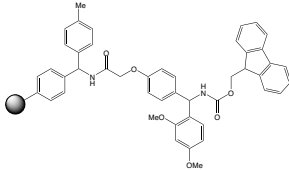
			Product details
BRH1220	HypoGel® 400 HMBA		
Hydroxymethylbenzoylamide-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.4-0.7 mmol/g		
R28014	TG R HMBA (90µm)		
TentaGel R 4-(hydroxymethyl)benzoyl amide			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.18-0.22 mmol/g		
S-30014	TG S HMBA (90µm)		
TentaGel S 4-(hydroxymethyl)benzoyl amide			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.28 mmol/g		
HL12014	TG HL HMBA (75µm)		
TentaGel HL 4-(hydroxymethyl)benzoyl amide			
Mesh Size	75 µm		
Loading	0.3-0.5 mmol/g		
B3013214	TG B HMB/NH₂ (130 µm)		
TentaGel B HMB/NH ₂ (130 µm)			
Mesh Size	130 µm		
Loading	see description		
S-30011	TG S AC (90µm)		
TentaGel S AC			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		

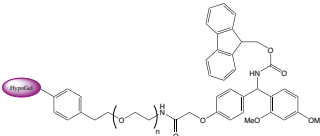
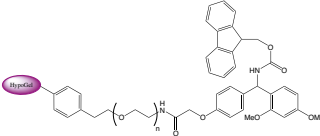
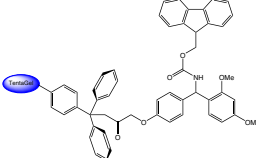
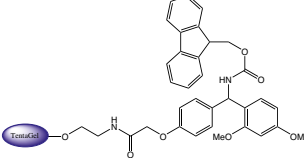
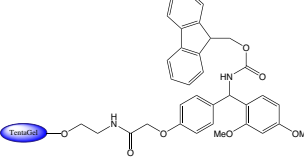
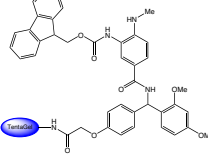
		Product details
HL12011	TG HL AC (75µm)	
TentaGel HL AC (75µm)		
Loading	0.3-0.5 mmol/g	
		

9.1.4. Resins for the Synthesis of Peptide Amides

		Product details
RL-1027	Fmoc-Rink Amide-Linker	
4'-{(R,S)-alpha-[1-(9-Fluorenyl)methoxycarbonylamino]-2,4-dimethoxybenzyl}-phenoxyacetic acid		
CAS-No.	126828-35-1	
Formula	C ₃₂ H ₂₉ NO ₇	
Mol. weight	539,58 g/mol	
		
BR-1320	Fmoc-Rink-Amide AM resin	
Fmoc-Rink Amide aminomethyl-polystyrene Resin		
CAS-No.	183599-10-2	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	< 0.4 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
BR-5251	Polystyrene-AE-COOH	
Aminoethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
BR-1330	Fmoc-Rink Amide AM resin	
Fmoc-Rink Amide aminomethyl-polystyrene Resin		
CAS-No.	183599-10-2	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.0 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BR-1340	Fmoc-Rink-Amide AM resin		
Fmoc-Rink Amide aminomethyl-polystyrene Resin			
CAS-No.	183599-10-2		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.4-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-1310	Fmoc-Rink-Amide-2CT resin		
Fmoc-Rink Amide 2-chlorotrityl Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-1315	Fmoc-Rink-Amide-2CT resin		
Fmoc-Rink Amide 2-chlorotrityl Resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-1360	Fmoc-Rink-Amide PEG AM Resin		
Fmoc-Rink Amide PEG aminomethyl-polystyrene Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	> 0.3 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-1300	Fmoc-Rink-Amid MBHA resin		
Fmoc-Rink-Amid-4-methylbenzhydrylamine resin, Knorr Resin			
CAS-No.	431041-83-7		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-1305	Fmoc-Rink-Amide-MBHA resin		
Fmoc-Rink-Amid-4-methylbenzhydrylamine resin, Knorr Resin			
CAS-No.	431041-83-7		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.4-0.9 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		

		Product details
BRH1110 HypoGel® 200 RAM Fmoc-Rink-Amide-PEG200-HypoGel Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.4-0.7 mmol/g		
BRH1230 HypoGel® 400 RAM Fmoc-Rink-Amide-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10) Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.4-0.7 mmol/g		
S309020 TG Rink-Trt (90µm) Fmoc-Rink amide-trityl TentaGel Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.18 - 0.25 mmol/g		
R28023 TG R RAM (90µm) TentaGel R RAM (90µm) Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
S-30023 TG S RAM (90µm) TentaGel S RAM Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.1-0.4 mmol/g		
S-30091 Fmoc-MeDbz-RAM TG S TentaGel S Dawson Fmoc-MeDbz RAM Resin Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15 - 0.25 mmol/g		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

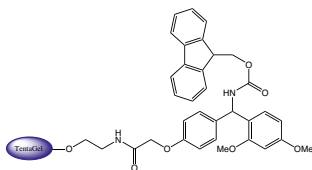
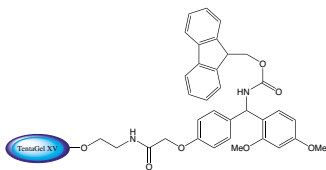
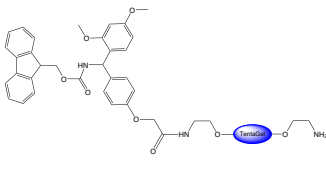
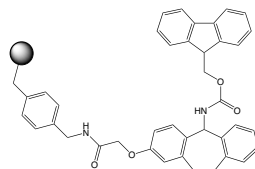
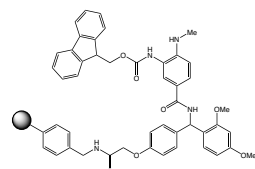
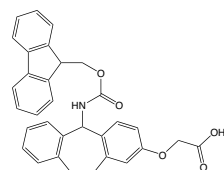
Scavenger Resins

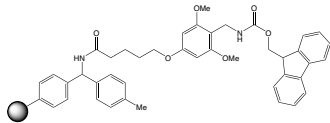
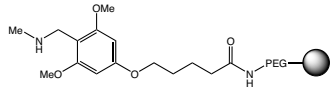
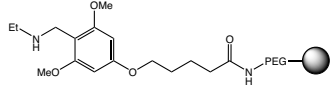
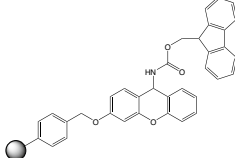
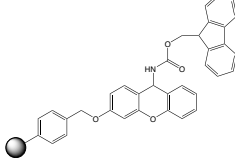
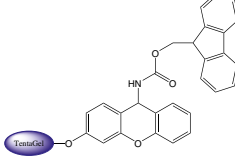
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
HL12023	TG HL RAM (75µm)	
TentaGel HL RAM (75µm)		
Loading	0.3-0.4 mmol/g	
		
XV30023	TG XV RAM (100µm)	
Fmoc-Rink-Amide-TentaGel XV		
Mesh Size	100-200 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.35 mmol/g	
		
B3013223	TG B RAM/NH₂ (130 µm)	
TentaGel B RAM/NH ₂ (130 µm)		
Mesh Size	130 µm	
Loading	see description	
		
BR-5204	Ramage Resin	
2-(5-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)amino-10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptenyl-2-oxy)actamido polystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.3-1.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
H-10091	Fmoc-MeDbz-RAM Resin	
3-(Fmoc-amino)-4-(methylamino)benzoyl-Rink amide-aminomethyl polystyrene resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.3 - 0.6 mmol/g	
DVB	1%	
		
RL-1029	Ramage-Linker	
(R,S)-2-[[5-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonylamino)-dibenzo[a,d]cycloheptane-2-yl]oxy]-acetic acid		
CAS-No.	212783-75-0	
Formula	C ₃₂ H ₂₇ NO ₅	
Mol. weight	505,58 g/mol	
		

		Product details
BR-5209	Fmoc-PAL-MBHA Resin 5-(4-Fmoc-aminomethyl-3,5-dimethoxyphenoxy)-pentanoyl amide 4-methyl-benzhydryl polystyrene Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
BR-1050	N-Methyl-PAL-PEG resin (5-(3,5-Dimethoxy-4-((methylamino)methyl)phenoxy) pentanoyl)aminoethyl polyethyleneglycol resin Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0,10-0,30 DVB 1%	 
BR-1070	N-Ethyl-PAL-PEG resin (5-(3,5-Dimethoxy-4-((ethylamino)methyl)phenoxy) pentanoyl)aminoethyl polyethyleneglycol resin Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0,10-0,30 DVB 1%	 
BR-2000	Fmoc-Sieber-PS resin Fmoc-Sieber-polystyrene resin CAS-No. 915706-90-0 Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-0.9 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
BR-2001	Fmoc-Sieber-PS resin LL Fmoc-Sieber-polystyrene resin CAS-No. 915706-90-0 Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.2-0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
BR-2005	Fmoc-Sieber-TG resin Fmoc-Sieber-TentaGel resin Loading 0.15-0.3 mmol/g	 

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(PS)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

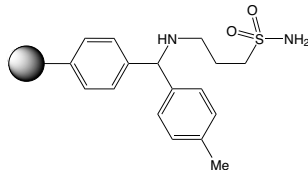
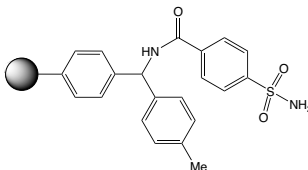
Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

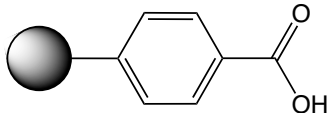
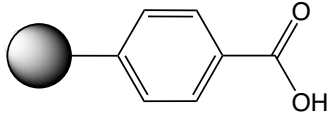
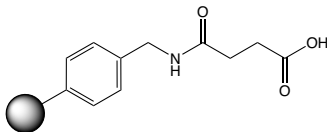
Product Catalogue

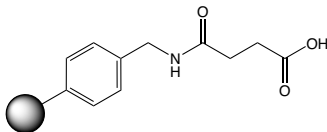
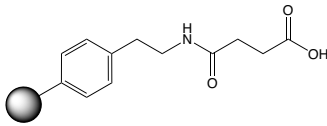
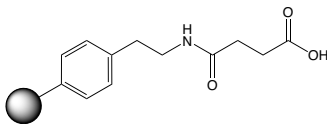
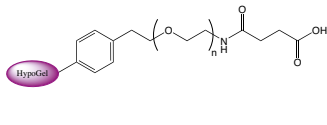
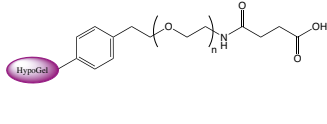
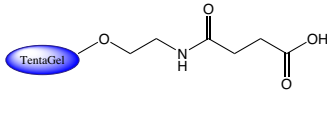
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
BR-5093 Safety Catch (Aliphatic) MBHA Resin 4-(Amidosulfonyl)butyramido-4-methyl-benzhydryl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.9-1.1 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5094 Safety Catch (Aromatic) MBHA Resin 4-(Amidosulfonyl)benzoylamido-4-methyl-benzhydryl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.7-1.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

9.1.5. Base Resins with Acid and Ester Functions

		Product details
BR-5213 Polystyrene-COOH Carboxy polystyrene Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.6-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5259 Polystyrene-COOH Carboxy polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.6-2.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5256 Polystyrene-AM-COOH Aminomethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.6-1.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
BR-5257	Polystyrene-AM-COOH Aminomethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.6-1.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
BR-5251	Polystyrene-AE-COOH Aminoethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.6-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
BR-5252	Polystyrene-AE-COOH Aminoethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.6-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
BRH1000	HypoGel®200 COOH HypoGel-PEG200-aminoalkyl-succinamic acid (n=5) Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.6-0.9 mmol/g	 
BRH1020	HypoGel®400 COOH HypoGel-PEG400-aminoalkyl-succinamic acid (n=10) Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.5-0.7 mmol/g	 
S-30903	TG S COOH (90µm) TentaGel S COOH Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.2-0.3 mmol/g	 

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

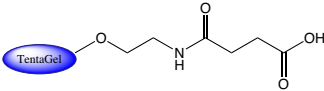
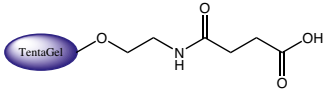
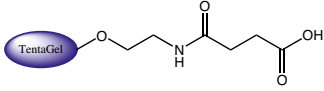
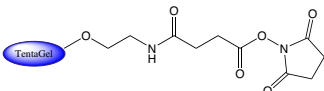
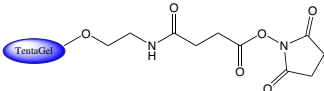
Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

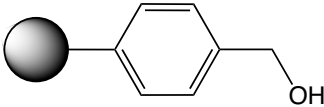
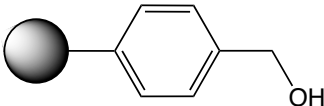
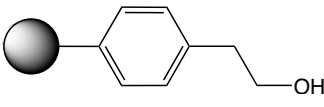
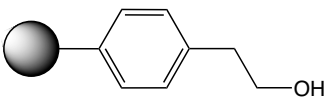
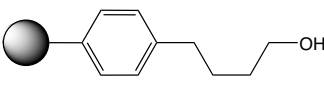
Product Catalogue

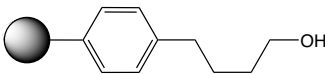
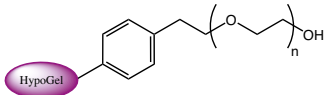
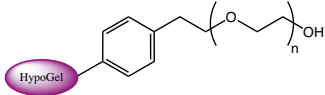
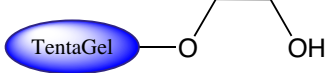
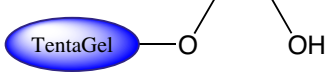
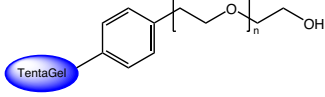
Index

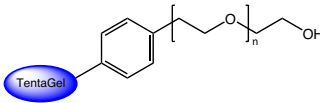
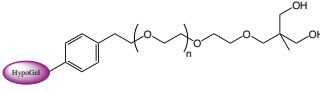
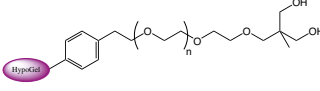
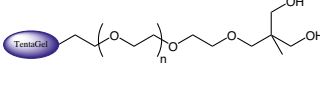
[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
S-30133	TG S COOH (130µm)		
TentaGel S COOH			
Mesh Size	130 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		
			
HL12903	TG HL COOH (75µm)		
TentaGel HL COOH (75µm)			
Loading	0.3-0.6 mmol/g		
			
HL12133	TG HL COOH (110µm)		
TentaGel HL COOH (110µm)			
Loading	0.3-0.6 mmol/g		
			
S-30905	TG S CO-NHS (90µm)		
TentaGel S Succinimidyl ester			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.18-0.3 mmol/g		
			
S-30135	TG S CO-NHS (130µm)		
TentaGel S Succinimidyl ester			
Mesh Size	130 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		
			

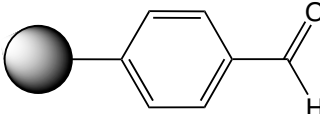
9.1.6. Base Resins with Alcohol Functions

			Product details
BR-5019	Polystyrene-Me-OH		
Hydroxymethylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.7-1.6 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5020	Polystyrene-Me-OH		
Hydroxymethylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.7-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5113	Polystyrene-Et-OH		
Hydroxyethylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.5 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5114	Polystyrene-Et-OH		
Hydroxyethylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.5 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5111	Polystyrene-Bu-OH		
Hydroxybutylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			

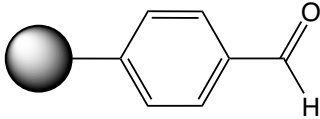
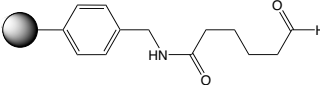
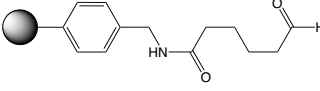
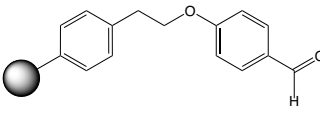
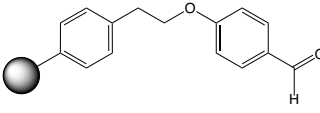
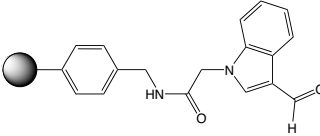
			Product details
BR-5112	Polystyrene-Bu-OH		
Hydroxybutylpolystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.6-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB			
BRH1280	HypoGel200® OH		
HypoGel-PEG200-alcohol (n=5) Loading 0.6-0.9 mmol/g			
BRH1290	HypoGel400® OH		
HypoGel-PEG400-alcohol (n=5) Loading 0.5-0.7 mmol/g			
S-30130	TG S OH (130µm)		
TentaGel S OH Mesh Size 130 µm Loading 0.2-0.35 mmol/g			
S-30900	TG S OH (90µm)		
TentaGel S OH Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.2-0.35 mmol/g			
HL12900	TG HL OH (75µm)		
TentaGel HL alcohol Mesh Size 75 µm Loading 0.4 - 0.6 mmol/g			

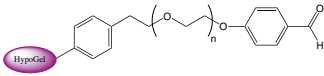
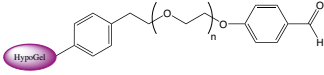
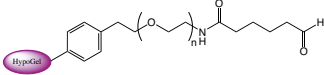
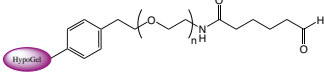
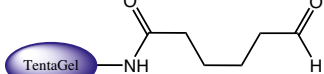
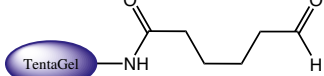
		Product details
HL12130 TG HL OH (110µm) TentaGel HL alcohol Mesh Size 110 µm Loading 0.4 - 0.6 mmol/g		
BRH1070 HypoGel® 200 Diol HypoGel-PEG200-1,3-propanediol (n=5) Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.5-1.0 mmol/g		
BRH1190 HypoGel® 400 Diol HypoGel-PEG400-1,3-propanediol (n=10) Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.5-1.0 mmol/g		
HL12010 TG HL Diol (75µm) TentaGel HL Diol (75µm) Loading 0.5-0.8 mmol/g		

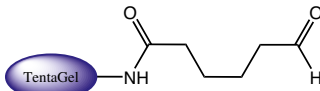
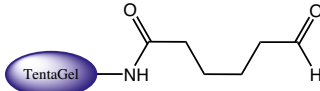
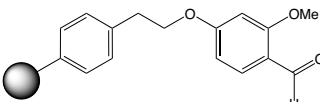
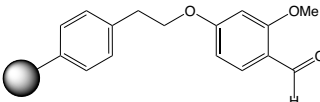
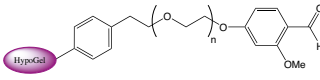
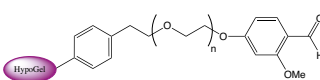
9.1.7. Base Resins with Aldehyde Functions

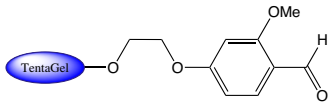
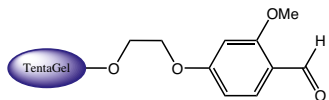
		Product details
BR-5217 Polystyrene-CHO Formylpolystyrene Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-2.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

[↑ back to content](#)

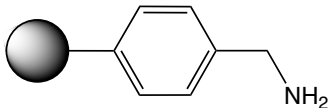
			Product details
BR-5263	Polystyrene-CHO		
Formylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.5-2.5 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5254	Polystyrene-AM-CHO		
6-Oxo-caproic amidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5255	Polystyrene-AM-CHO		
6-Oxo-caproic amidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5276	Polystyrene-benzaldehyde		
4-Alkoxybenzaldehyde resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.1 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5277	Polystyrene-benzaldehyde		
4-Alkoxybenzaldehyde resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.1 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5218	Polystyrene-Indole-CHO		
Indole Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.5 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		

			Product details
BRH1090	HypoGel® 200 FP		
4-Formyl-phenoxy-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.8 mmol/g		
BRH1210	HypoGel® 400 FP		
4-Formyl-phenoxy-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.4-0.7 mmol/g		
BRH1060	HypoGel® 200 CHO		
6-Oxo-caproic-amidoalkyl-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.8 mmol/g		
BRH1180	HypoGel® 400 CHO		
6-Oxo-caproic-amidoalkyl-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.4-0.7 mmol/g		
S-30906	TG S CHO (90µm)		
TentaGel S CHO			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		
S-30136	TG S CHO (130µm)		
TentaGel S CHO			
Mesh Size	130 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g		

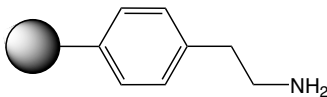
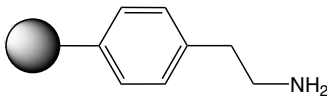
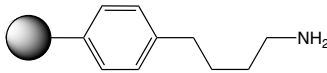
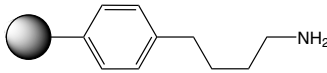
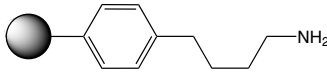
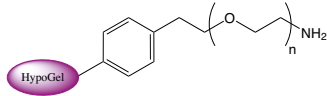
			Product details
HL12906	TG HL CHO (75µm)		
TG HL CHO (75µm)			
Loading	0.35-0.55 mmol/g		
HL12136	TG HL CHO (110µm)		
TentaGel HL CHO (110µm)			
Loading	0.35-0.55 mmol/g		
BR-5272	Polystyrene-FMP		
4-Formyl-3-methoxyphenoxy-ethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.1 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5273	Polystyrene-FMP		
4-Formyl-3-methoxyphenoxy-ethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.1 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BRH1080	HypoGel® 200 FMP		
4-Formyl-3-methoxyphenoxy-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.8 mmol/g		
BRH1200	HypoGel® 400 FMP		
4-Formyl-3-methoxyphenoxy-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.4-0.7 mmol/g		

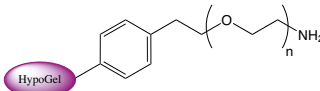
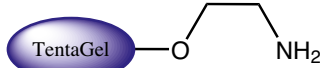
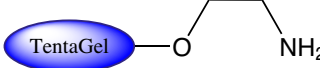
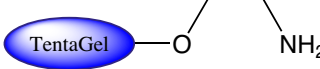
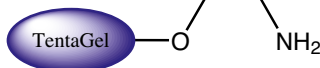
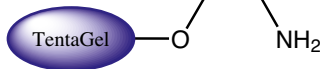
		Product details
S-30016	TG S FMP (90µm)	
TentaGel S FMP		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g	
		
HL12016	TG HL FMP (75µm)	
TentaGel HL FMP (75µm)		
Loading	0.3-0.5 mmol/g	
		

9.1.8. Base Resins with Amino and Hydrazino Functions

		Product details
BR-1000a	Polystyrene-Me-NH₂	
Aminomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-0.9 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1000b	Polystyrene-Me-NH₂	
Aminomethyl polystyrene resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.9-1.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-1000c	Polystyrene-Me-NH₂	
Aminomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	1.3-2.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BR-5266	Polystyrene-Et-NH₂		
Aminoethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5268	Polystyrene-Et-NH₂		
Aminoethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.6-1.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5261	Polystyrene-Bu-NH₂		
Aminobutyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	45-80 µm		
Loading	0.5-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5262	Polystyrene-Bu-NH₂		
Aminobutyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	80-160 µm		
Loading	0.5-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5260	Polystyrene-Bu-NH₂		
Aminobutyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	125-160 µm		
Loading	0.5-1.2 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BRH1010	HypoGel® 200 NH₂		
HypoGel-PEG200-alkylamine (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.6-0.9 mmol/g		
			

			Product details
BRH1030	HypoGel® 400 NH ₂		
HypoGel-PEG400-alkylamine (n=10)			
Loading	0.5-0.7 mmol/g		
			
R28902	TG R NH ₂ (90µm)		
TentaGel R NH ₂			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.18-0.22 mmol/g		
			
S-30902	TG S NH ₂ (90µm)		
TentaGel S NH ₂			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.35 mmol/g		
			
S-30132	TG S NH ₂ (130µm)		
TentaGel S NH ₂			
Mesh Size	130 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.35 mmol/g		
			
HL12902	TG HL NH ₂ (75µm)		
TentaGel HL NH ₂ (75 µm, 0.4-0.6 mmol/g)			
Loading	0.4-0.6 mmol/g		
			
HL12132	TG HL NH ₂ (110µm)		
TentaGel HL NH ₂ (110 µm, 0.4-0.6 mmol/g)			
Loading	0.4-0.6 mmol/g		
			

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

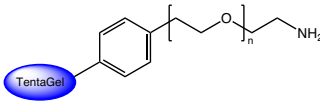
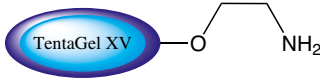
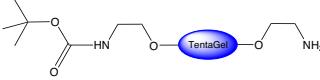
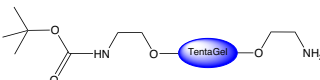
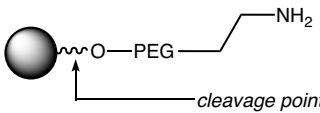
Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

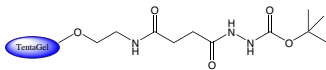
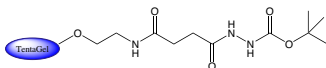
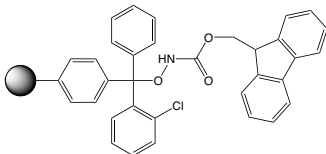
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

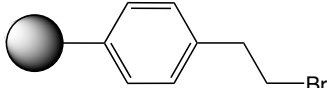
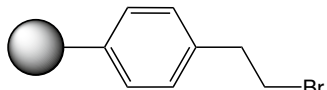
		Product details
HL12162 TG HL NH₂ (160µm) TentaGel HL amine Mesh Size 160 µm Loading 0.4 - 0.6 mmol/g		
XV30002 TG XV NH₂ (100µm) TentaGel XV NH ₂ Mesh Size 100-200 µm Loading 0.18-0.4 mmol/g		
B3013212 TG B Boc/NH₂ (130 µm) TentaGel B Boc/NH ₂ (130 µm) Mesh Size 130 µm Loading see description		
B3013221 TG B NH₂/Boc (130 µm) TentaGel B NH ₂ /Boc (130 µm) Mesh Size 130 µm Loading see description		
TGJ1002 Polystyrene PEG-NH₂ (90µm) Polystyrene PEG amine Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.18 - 0.25 mmol/g		

References:

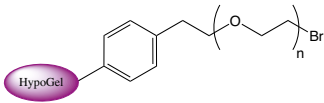
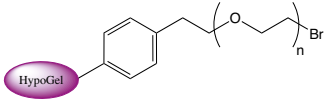
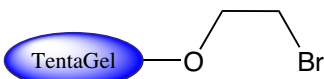
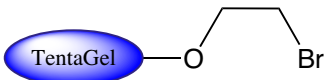
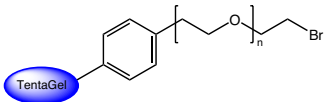
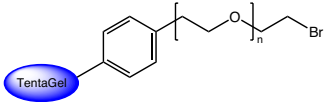
- *SPPS resins impact the PNA-syntheses' improvement*; R. Pipkorn, S. Rawer, M. Wiessler, W. Waldeck, M. Koch, H. H. Schrenk, K. Braun; **Int J Med Sci** 2013; **10**: 331-7. <https://doi.org/10.7150/ijms.5374>
- *W. Rapp et al. in Peptides 2012, Proceedings of the 32nd European Peptide Symposium*, G. Kokotos, V. Constantinou-Kokotos, J. Matsoukas (Eds.); **European Peptide Society** 2012; p. 28.
- *S. Rawer et al. in Peptides 2012, Proceedings of the 32nd European Peptide Symposium*, G. Kokotos, V. Constantinou-Kokotos, J. Matsoukas (Eds.); **European Peptide Society** 2012; p. 406.

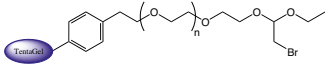
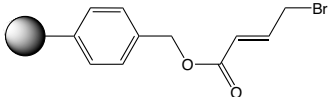
		Product details
S-30907	TG S NH-NH-Boc (90µm)	
TentaGel S NH-NH-Boc		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g	
		
S-30137	TG S NH-NH-Boc (130µm)	
TentaGel S NH-NH-Boc		
Mesh Size	130 µm	
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g	
		
RAL1155	Fmoc-NH-O-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-hydroxylamine-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	> 0.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

9.1.9. Base Resins with Halogens

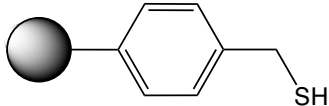
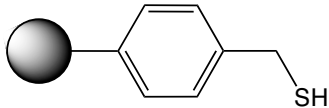
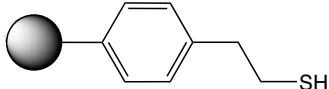
		Product details
BR-5264	Polystyrene-Et-Br	
Bromoethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-5265	Polystyrene-Et-Br	
Bromoethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	

[↑ back to content](#)

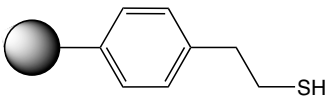
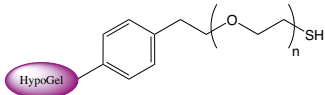
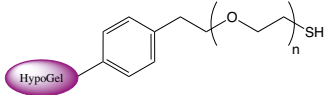
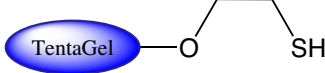
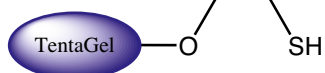
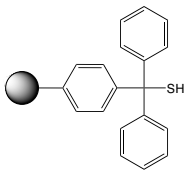
			Product details
BRH1040	HypoGel® 200 Br		
Bromo-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.6-0.9 mmol/g		
			
BRH1160	HypoGel® 400 Br		
Bromo-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.7 mmol/g		
			
S-30901	TG S Br (90µm)		
TentaGel S Br			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.35 mmol/g		
			
S-30131	TG S Br (130µm)		
TentaGel S Br			
Mesh Size	130 µm		
Loading	0.2-0.35 mmol/g		
			
HL12901	TG HL Br (75µm)		
TentaGel HL bromide			
Mesh Size	75 µm		
Loading	0.4 - 0.6 mmol/g		
			
HL12131	TG HL Br (110µm)		
TentaGel HL bromide			
Mesh Size	110 µm		
Loading	0.4 - 0.6 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
HL12019	TG HL Bromo Acetal (110µm)	
TentaGel HL Bromo Acetal (110µm)		
Loading	0.3-0.6 mmol/g	
		
BR-5248	Polystyrene-Allyl	
4-Bromocrotonoyl methylpolystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.5-1.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

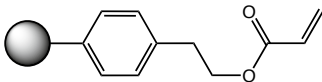
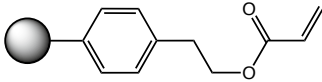
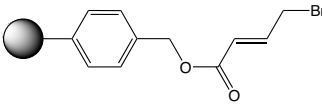
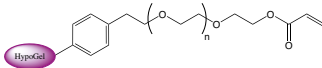
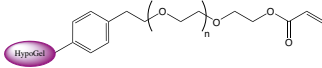
9.1.10. Thiol-Containing Base Resins

		Product details
BR-5274	Polystyrene-Me-SH	
Mercaptomethylpolystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.5-1.0 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-5275	Polystyrene-Me-SH	
Mercaptomethylpolystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.5-1.0 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
BR-5270	Polystyrene-Et-SH	
Mercaptoethylpolystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.5-0.9 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BR-5271	Polystyrene-Et-SH		
Mercaptoethylpolystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.5-0.9 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB			
BRH1130	HypoGel® 200 SH		
Mercaptoalkyl-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5) Mesh Size 110-150 µm			
BRH1250	HypoGel® 400 SH		
Mercaptoalkyl-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10) Mesh Size 110-150 µm Loading 0.5-0.9 mmol/g			
S309040	TG S SH (90µm)		
TentaGel S SH Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.2-0.3 mmol/g			
HL12134	TG HL SH (110µm)		
TentaGel HL SH (110µm) Loading 0.3-0.5 mmol/g			
BR-5215	Trt-SH Resin		
Thiol Trityl Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.6-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB			

9.1.11. Base Resins with Vinyl Functions

			Product details
SR-1036	REM Resin		
Acryloylmethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.3 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
SR-1118	REM Resin		
Acryloylmethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BR-5248	Polystyrene-Allyl		
4-Bromocrotonoyl methylpolystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.5-1.3 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
BRH1120	HypoGel® 200 REM		
Acryloyl-ethyl-PEG200-HypoGel (n=5)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.5-0.9 mmol/g		
			
BRH1240	HypoGel® 400 REM		
Acryloyl-ethyl-PEG400-HypoGel (n=10)			
Mesh Size	110-150 µm		
Loading	0.4-0.7 mmol/g		
			

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPPS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

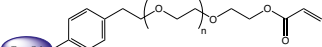
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

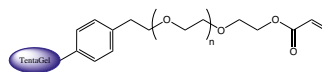
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
HL12018	TG HL REM (75µm)	
Acryloyl TentaGel HL resin		
Loading	0.3-0.5 mmol/g	

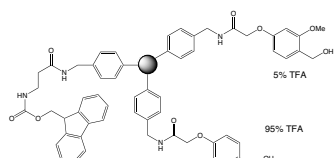
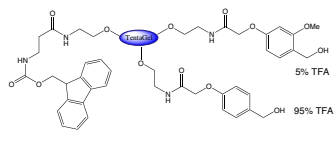
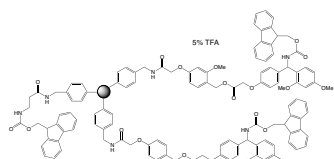


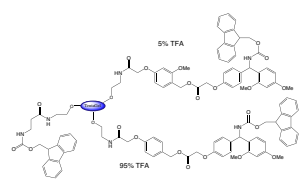
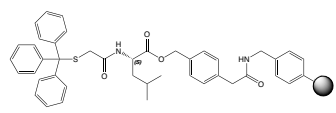
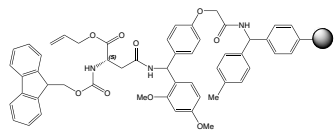
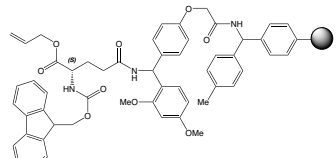
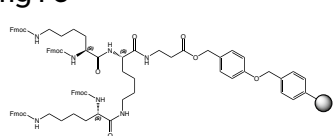
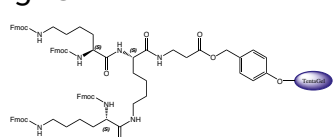


References:

- Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis of the Fragment BPC 157 of Human Gastric Juice Protein BPC and its Analogues; Z. Pflaum, R. Ručman; *Acta Chim. Slov.* 2005; 52.
- Solid Phase Synthesis of Peptides and Glycopeptides on Polymeric Supports with Allylic Anchor Groups; H. Kunz, B. Dombo; *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 1988; **27**: 711-713. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.198807111>

9.1.12. Multifunctional and other Special Resins

		Product details
TR-1000	Polystyrene-AM-AC-HMPA	
Trifunctionalized Polystyrene-[Fmoc-beta-Ala/AC-Linker/HMPA-Linker]		
Mesh Size	75-100 mesh	
Loading	0.15-0.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
TR-1200	TentaGel-AC-HMPA	
Trifunctionalized TentaGel-[Fmoc-beta-Ala/AC-Linker/HMPA-Linker]		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.3 mmol/g	
TR-2000	Polystyrene-AM-(AC-HMPA)-RAM	
Trifunctionalized Polystyrene-[Fmoc-beta-Ala/AC-Rink-Linker/HMPA-Rink-Linker]		
Mesh Size	75-100 mesh	
Loading	0.15-0.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	

		Product details
TR-2100 TentaGel-AM-(AC-HMPA)-RAM Trifunctionalized TentaGel-[Fmoc-beta-Ala/AC-Rink-Linker/HMPA-Rink-Linker] Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.3 mmol/g		
PAM5795 Trt-S-Ac-L-Leu-PAM Resin 2-(Tritylmercapto)acetyl-L-leuciny-PAM Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-0.9 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
CAA1000 Fmoc-L-Asn(Rink-Resin)-OAll Fmoc-L-Asn(Rink Amide MBHA resin) alpha-allyl ester Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.15-0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1077 Fmoc-L-Gln(Rink-Resin)-OAll Fmoc-L-Gln(Rink Amide MBHA resin)-alpha-allyl ester Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.15-0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
WAA2014 (Fmoc)₄-Lys2-Lys-beta-Ala-Wang PS (Fmoc) ₄ -Lys ₂ -Lys-beta-Ala-Wang polystyrene resins Mesh Size 100-200mesh Loading 0.25-0.6 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
SAL2013 (Fmoc)₄-Lys2-Lys-beta-Ala-Wang TG (Fmoc) ₄ -Lys ₂ -Lys-beta-Ala-Wang TentaGel		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

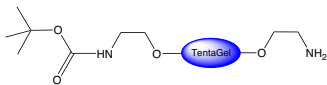
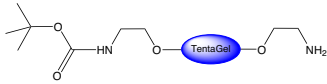
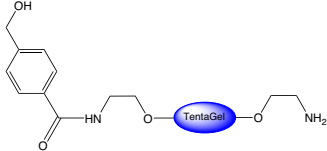
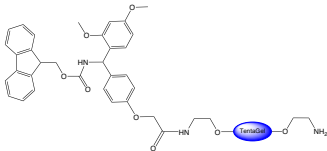
Scavenger Resins

 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details	
B3013212	TG B Boc/NH₂ (130 µm)		
TentaGel B Boc/NH ₂ (130 µm) Mesh Size 130 µm Loading see description			
B3013221	TG B NH₂/Boc (130 µm)		
TentaGel B NH ₂ /Boc (130 µm) Mesh Size 130 µm Loading see description			
B3013214	TG B HMB/NH₂ (130 µm)		
TentaGel B HMB/NH ₂ (130 µm) Mesh Size 130 µm Loading see description			
B3013223	TG B RAM/NH₂ (130 µm)		
TentaGel B RAM/NH ₂ (130 µm) Mesh Size 130 µm Loading see description			

References:

- *Matrix assisted synthetic transformations: a mosaic of diverse contributions. II. The pattern is completed;* D. Hudson; **J Comb Chem** 1999; **1**: 403-57. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cc990046s>
- *Parallel personal comments on "classical" papers in combinatorial chemistry;* M. Lebl; **J Comb Chem** 1999; **1**: 3-24. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cc9800327>
- *Solid-phase organic reactions: A review of the recent literature;* P. H. H. Hermkens, H. C. J. Ottenheijm, D. Rees; **Tetrahedron** 1996; **52**: 4527-4554. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4020\(96\)00216-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4020(96)00216-5)
- *Solid-phase organic reactions II: A review of the literature Nov 95–Nov 96;* P. H. H. Hermkens, H. C. J. Ottenheijm, D. C. Rees; **Tetrahedron** 1997; **53**: 5643-5678. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(97\)00279-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(97)00279-2)

9.2. Preloaded Resins

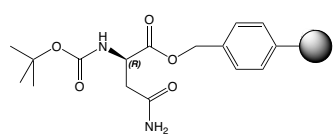
9.2.1. Preloaded Resins for Boc Strategy

Solid phase peptide synthesis has been invented by using Merrifield resins, i.e. substituted methylpolystyrene. Amino acids have been protected at their α -amino function with Boc combined with orthogonal protection (Bzl and others) of the functional side groups. For final cleavage of the peptide, a strong acid like HF is required. Although this methodology produced highly pure peptides, the use is limited today due to the hazardous nature of HF. It almost has completely been substituted by the Fmoc/tBu approach.

On demand we supply all L- and D-amino acids loaded onto Boc/Bzl compatible resins, like preloaded Merrifield and PAM resins.

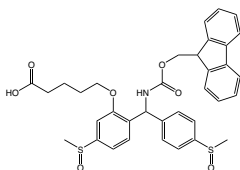


Please inquire with type of amino acid, side protection, desired specifications and quantity.

		Product details
MAA5310	Boc-D-Asn-Merrifield Resin	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.1-0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	



Safety Catch Acid-Labile Linker (SCAL-Linker) **Enabling Boc-Chemistry without the necessity to use HF!**

		Product details
RL-2260	Fmoc-NH-MsbH-COOH	
5-(2-((((9H-fluoren-9-yl)methoxy)carbonylamino) (4-(methylsulfinyl)phenyl)methyl)-5-(methylsulfinyl) phenoxy)pentanoic acid		
CAS-No.	147046-64-8	
Formula	C ₃₅ H ₃₅ NO ₇ S ₂	
Mol. weight	645,78 g/mol	



Stable to:

- bases (aq. 0.5% NaOH, DBU in chloroform, 20-50% piperidine in DMF)
- acids (25-55% TFA/DCM, neat TFA 2x 2 h, HF at 0°C for 2x 2 h)
- Alloc/OAll deprotecting procedures
- hydrostannolysis (Bu_3SnH , $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$, PPh_3 in AcOH and DCM)

When attached to a water compatible support like sepharose, the linker allows complete solid-phase chemical ligation after removing Ac protecting group from cysteine using $\text{Hg}(\text{II})(\text{AcO})_2$ in aq. acetic acid (pH 4).

Final detachment occurs by reduction of sulfoxides followed by acidolysis providing C-terminal peptide amides:

One-step procedures:

NH_4I /TFA/DMS (0°C to rt over 1 h) or 1 M SiCl_4 (TFA/thioanisole/cresol/ethanedithiol (0°C, 2 h)

Two-step procedures:

- a) reductive activation ($\text{TMSiCl}/\text{PPh}_3$ in DCM or THF, 20% $(\text{EtO})_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{SH}/\text{DMPU}$, 0.1% HBr in AcOH (rt, 2 h)
- b) acidolytic cleavage by a variety of TFA/scavengers mixtures (TFA/water, 95:5; TFA/DCM/water/ Bu_3SiH , 85:10:2.5:2.5; TFA/*m*-cresole; TFA/DCM, 1:1)

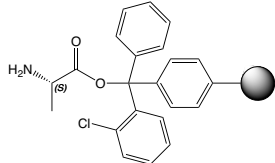
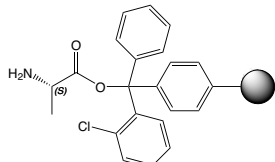
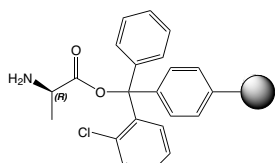
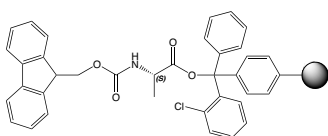
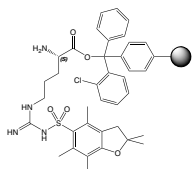


Try the SCAL Linker and Enjoy Production of Peptides in High Yield & High Purity!

Reference:

- *Safety-catch anchoring linkage for synthesis of peptide amides by BOC/Fmoc strategy; M. Pátek, M. Lebl; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1991; **32**: 3891-3894. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(00\)79406-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(00)79406-8)*

9.2.2. Preloaded Trityl Resins

		Product details
RAA1005 H-L-Ala-2CT Resin H-L-Ala-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.3-1.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1006 H-L-Ala-2CT Resin H-L-Ala-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1004 H-D-Ala-2CT Resin H-D-Ala-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-1.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA5910 Fmoc-L-Ala-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Ala-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1030 H-L-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin H-L-Arg(Pbf)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

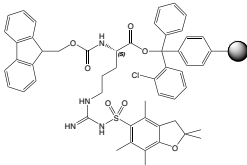
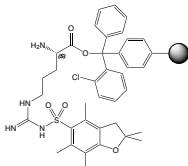
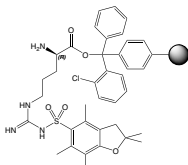
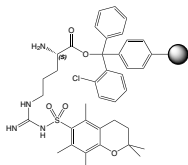
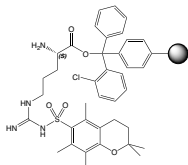
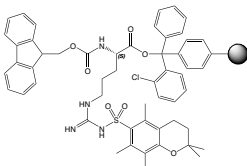
Scavenger Resins

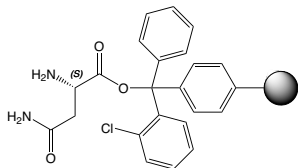
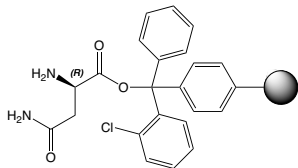
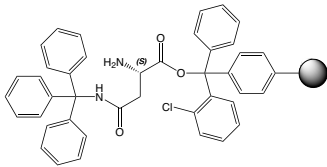
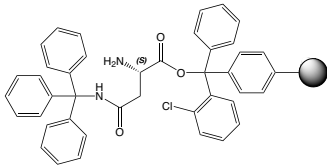
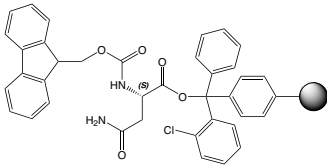
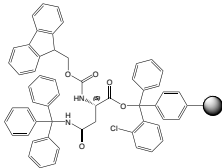
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

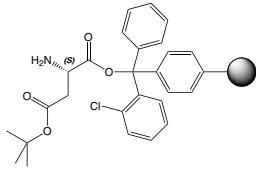
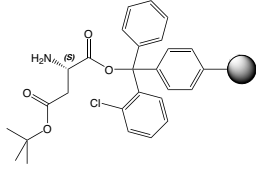
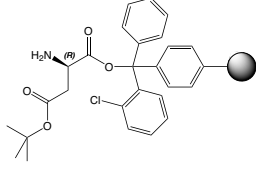
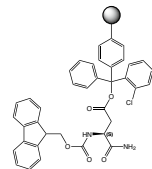
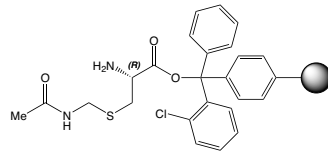
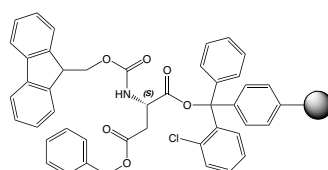
Product Catalogue

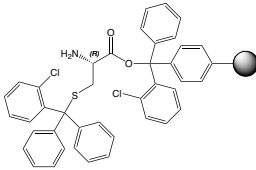
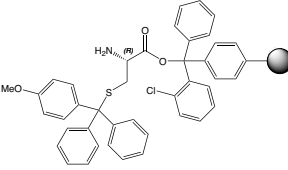
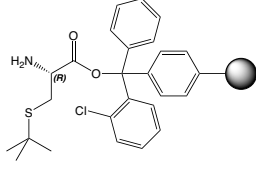
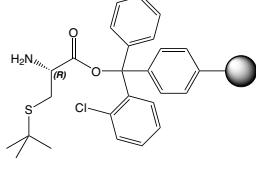
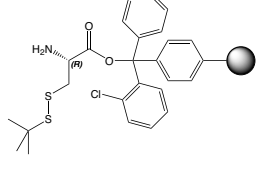
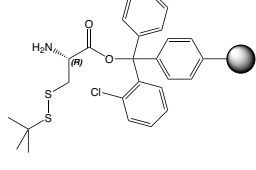
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA6136	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.3 - 0.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1031	H-L-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Arg(Pbf)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1029	H-D-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	
H-D-Arg(Pbf)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1335	H-L-Arg(Pmc)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Arg(Pmc)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1385	H-L-Arg(Pmc)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Arg(Pmc)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA6135	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-2Ct Resin	
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details
RAA1044	H-L-Asn-2CT Resin	
H-L-Asn-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1043	H-D-Asn-2CT Resin	
H-D-Asn-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1045	H-L-Asn(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Asn(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1046	H-L-Asn(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Asn(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1315	Fmoc-L-Asn-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Asn-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA6208	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details
RAA1047	H-L-Asp(OtBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Asp(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
RAA1048	H-L-Asp(OtBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Asp(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
RAA1049	H-D-Asp(OtBu)-2CT Resin H-D-Asp(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
RAA2610	Fmoc-L-Asp(2CT resin)-NH₂ Fmoc-L-Aspartate alpha-amide-beta-(2-chlorotrityl resin) ester Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading ca. 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
RAA1345	H-L-Cys(Acm)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(Amc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
RAA5193	Fmoc-L-Asp(OBzl)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Asp(OBzl)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 

		Product details
RAA1050 H-L-Cys(Clt)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(Cl _t)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1055 H-L-Cys(Mmt)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(Mmt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1355 H-L-Cys(tBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1395 H-L-Cys(tBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1365 H-L-Cys(StBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(StBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1405 H-L-Cys(StBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(StBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

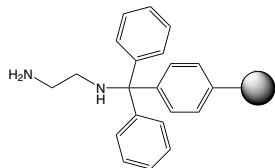
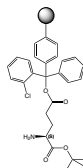
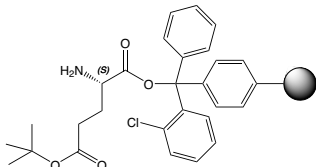
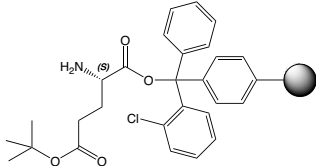
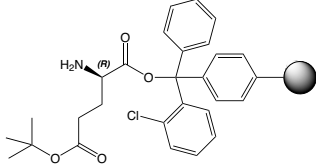
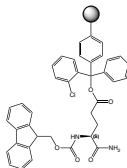
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

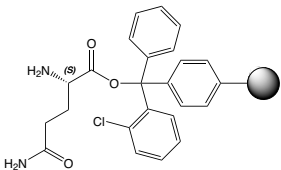
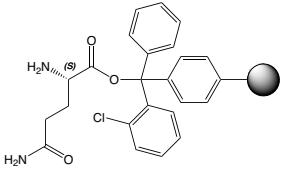
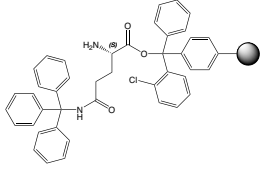
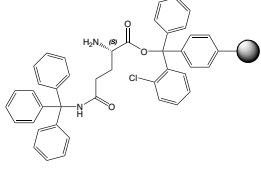
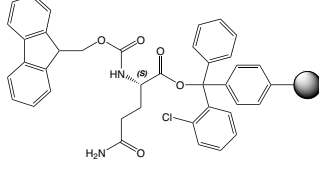
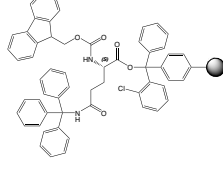
Product Catalogue

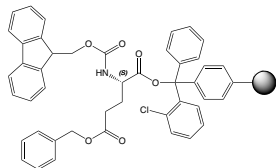
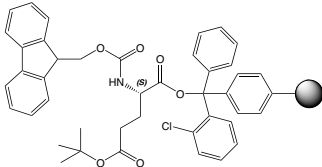
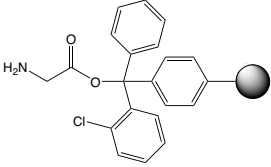
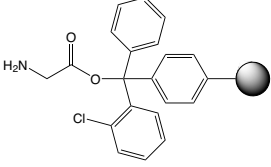
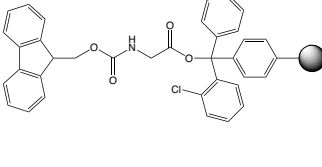
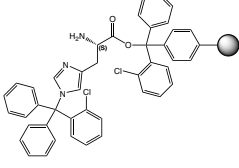
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA1065	H-L-Cys(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1066	H-L-Cys(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Cys(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA2620	Fmoc-L-Cys(Mmt resin)-NH₂ Fmoc-L-Cysteine alpha-amide-S-(4-methoxytrityl resin) Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading ca. 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1060	H-D-Cys(Trt)-2CT Resin H-D-Cys(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1330	H-L-Dap(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Dap(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1331	H-L-Dap(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Dap(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	

		Product details
RDA1020	1,2-Diaminoethane-trityl resin	
CAS-No.	1616282-53-1	 
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	> 0.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
RAA2700	H-L-Glu(2CT resin)-OtBu	
L-Glutamate alpha-t-butyl ester-gamma-(2-chlorotrityl resin) ester		 
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	ca. 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
RAA1075	H-L-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Glu(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin		 
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
RAA1076	H-L-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Glu(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin		 
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
RAA1074	H-D-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	
H-D-Glu(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin		 
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
RAA2630	Fmoc-L-Glu(2CT resin)-NH₂	
Fmoc-L-Glutamate alpha-amide-gamma-(2-chlorotrityl resin) ester		 
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	ca. 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	

		Product details
RAA1085 H-L-Gln-2CT Resin H-L-Gln-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1086 H-L-Gln-2CT Resin H-L-Gln-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1087 H-L-Gln(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Gln(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1088 H-L-Gln(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Gln(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1310 Fmoc-L-Gln-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Gln-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA5951 Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
RAA5935 Fmoc-L-Glu(OBzl)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Glu(OBzl)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA6125 Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1040 H-Gly-2CT Resin H-Gly-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1041 H-Gly-2CT Resin H-Gly-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1039 Fmoc-Gly-2CT Resin Fmoc-Gly-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1093 H-L-His(Clt)-2CT Resin H-L-His(ClT)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

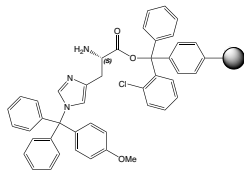
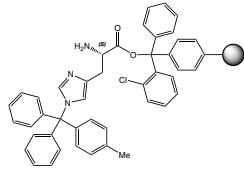
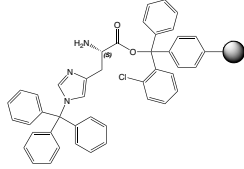
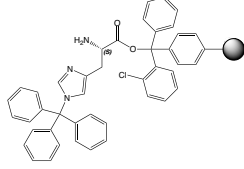
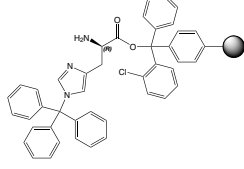
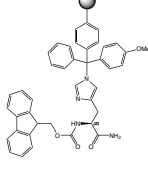
Scavenger Resins

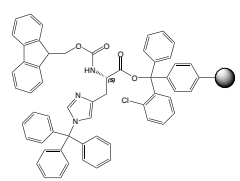
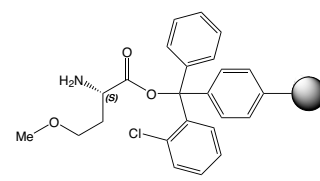
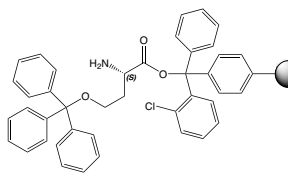
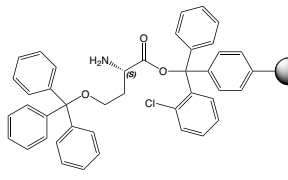
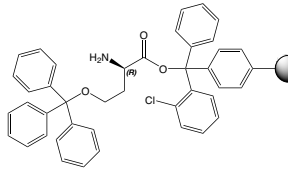
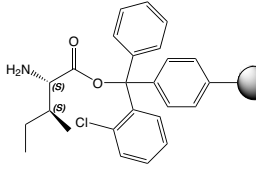
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA1095	H-L-His(Mmt)-2CT Resin H-L-His(Mmt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1097	H-L-His(Mtt)-2CT Resin H-L-His(Mtt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1105	H-L-His(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-His(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1106	H-L-His(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-His(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA1100	H-D-His(Trt)-2CT Resin H-D-His(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	
RAA2640	Fmoc-L-His(Mmt resin)-NH₂ Fmoc-L-Histidine alpha-amide-Nim-(4-methoxytrityl resin) Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading ca. 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	

		Product details
RAA5960 Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1115 H-L-Hse(Me)-2CT Resin H-L-Hse(Me)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1125 H-L-Hse(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Hse(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1126 H-L-Hse(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Hse(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1120 H-D-Hse(Trt)-2CT Resin H-D-Hse(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1135 H-L-Ile-2CT Resin H-L-Ile-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

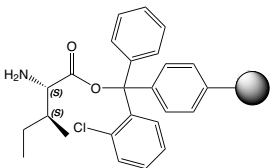
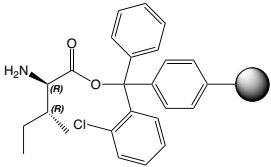
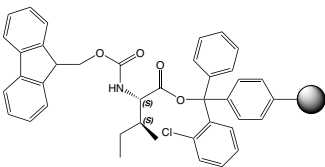
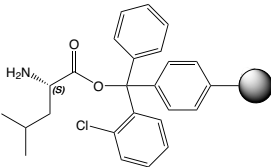
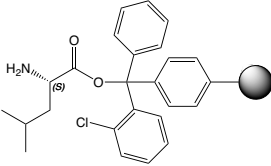
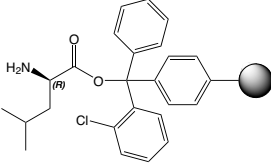
Scavenger Resins

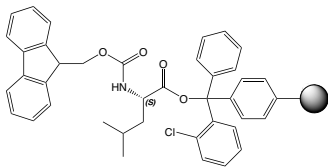
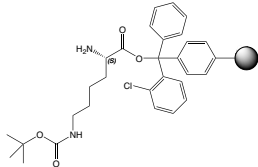
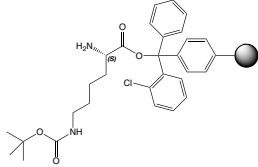
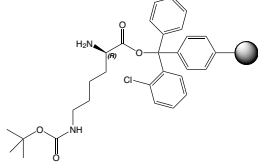
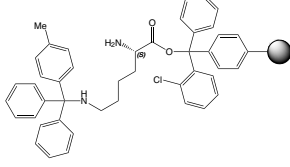
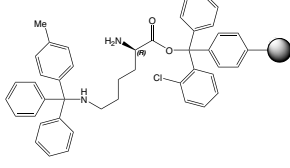
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA1136	H-L-Ile-2CT Resin	
H-L-Ile-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1134	H-D-allo-Ile-2CT Resin	
H-D-allo-Ile-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA6140	Fmoc-L-Ile-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Ile-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1145	H-L-Leu-2CT Resin	
H-L-Leu-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1146	H-L-Leu-2CT Resin	
H-L-Leu-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1144	H-D-Leu-2CT Resin	
H-D-Leu-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details
RAA5940 Fmoc-L-Leu-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Leu-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1155 H-L-Lys(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Lys(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1156 H-L-Lys(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Lys(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1154 H-D-Lys(Boc)-2CT Resin H-D-Lys(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1165 H-L-Lys(Mtt)-2CT Resin H-L-Lys(Mtt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1160 H-D-Lys(Mtt)-2CT Resin H-D-Lys(Mtt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

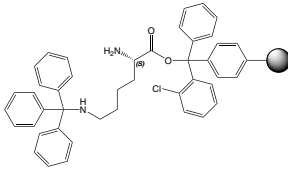
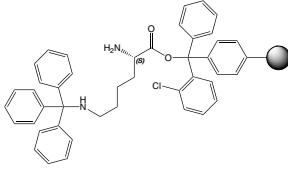
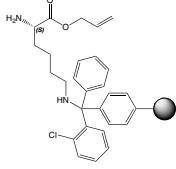
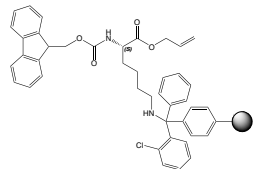
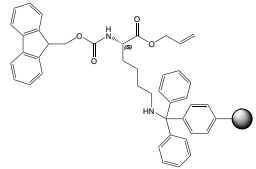
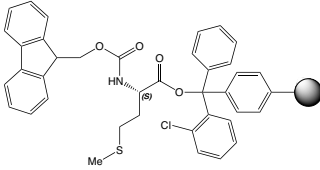
Scavenger Resins

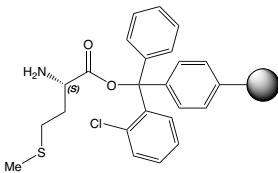
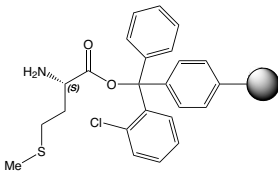
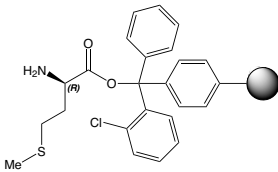
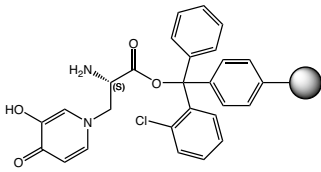
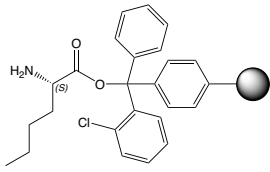
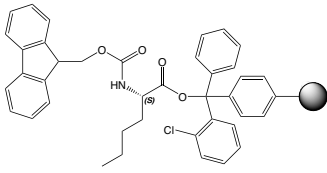
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

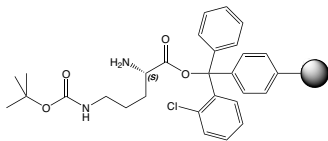
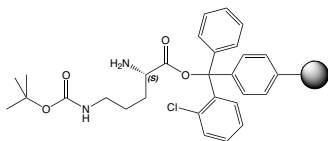
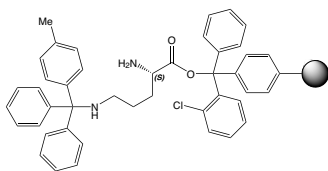
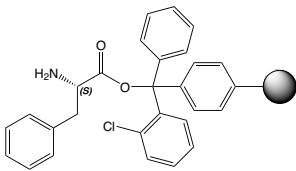
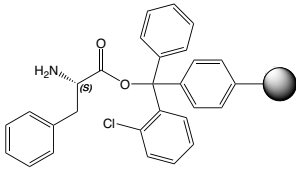
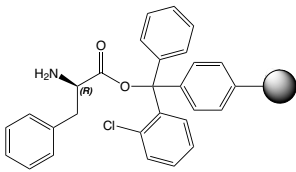
Product Catalogue

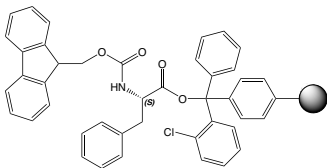
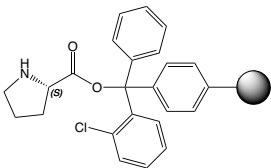
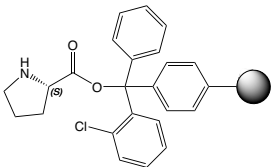
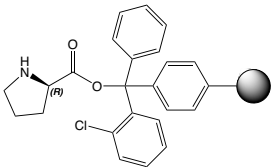
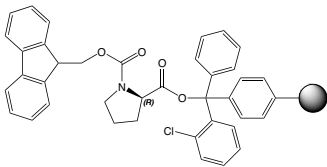
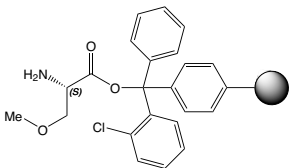
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA1167 H-L-Lys(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Lys(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1168 H-L-Lys(Trt)-2CT Resin H-L-Lys(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1320 H-L-Lys(2CT-Resin)-OAll H-L-Lys(2-chlorotrityl resin)-OAll Mesh Size 100-200mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1325 Fmoc-L-Lys(2CT-Resin)-OAll Fmoc-L-Lys(2-Chloro-Trityl-Resin)-OAll Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
CAA1008 Fmoc-L-Lys(Trt-Resin)-OAll Fmoc-L-Lys(Trityl-Resin)-OAll Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.15-0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA5980 Fmoc-L-Met-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Met-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
RAA1175	H-L-Met-2CT Resin	
H-L-Met-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1176	H-L-Met-2CT Resin	
H-L-Met-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1170	H-D-Met-2CT Resin	
H-D-Met-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA4000	H-L-Mim-2CT Resin	
Mimosine-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	ca. 0.45 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1375	H-L-Nle-2CT Resin	
H-L-Nle-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA6220	Fmoc-L-Nle-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Nle-2-Chlorotrityl Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details
RAA1185 H-L-Orn(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Orn(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1186 H-L-Orn(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Orn(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1195 H-L-Orn(Mtt)-2CT Resin H-L-Orn(Mtt)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1205 H-L-Phe-2CT Resin H-L-Phe-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1206 H-L-Phe-2CT Resin H-L-Phe-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1200 H-D-Phe-2CT Resin H-D-Phe-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
RAA6102	Fmoc-L-Phe-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Phe-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	75-100 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1220	H-L-Pro-2CT Resin	
H-L-Pro-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1221	H-L-Pro-2CT Resin	
H-L-Pro-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA6225	H-D-Pro-2CT Resin	
H-D-Pro-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1224	Fmoc-D-Pro-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-D-Pro-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1232	H-L-Ser(Me)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Ser(Me)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPPS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

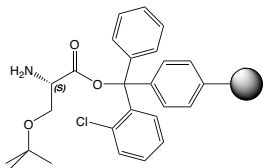
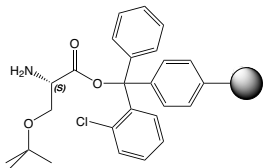
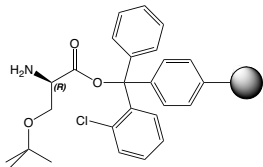
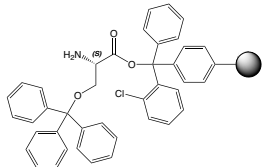
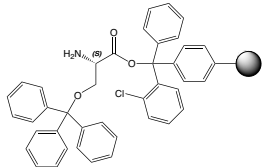
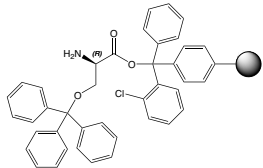
Scavenger Resins

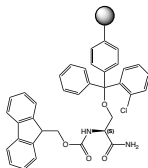
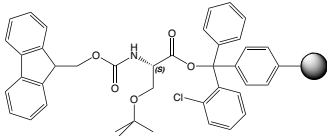
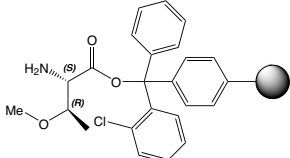
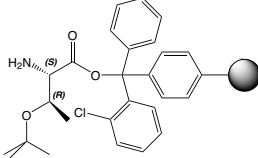
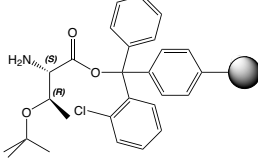
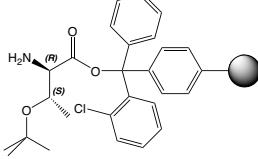
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA1230	H-L-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Ser(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1231	H-L-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Ser(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1229	H-D-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	
H-D-Ser(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1240	H-L-Ser(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Ser(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1241	H-L-Ser(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Ser(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1235	H-D-Ser(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-D-Ser(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details
RAA2670 Fmoc-L-Ser(2CT resin)-NH₂ Fmoc-L-Serine alpha-amide-O-(2-chlorotrityl resin) Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading ca. 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA6106 Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Ser(But)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1252 H-L-Thr(Me)-2CT Resin H-L-Thr(Me)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1250 H-L-Thr(tBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Thr(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1251 H-L-Thr(tBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Thr(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1249 H-D-Thr(tBu)-2CT Resin H-D-Thr(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

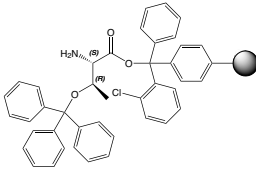
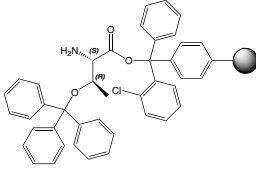
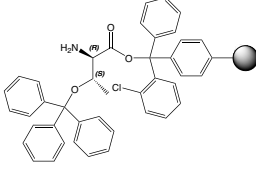
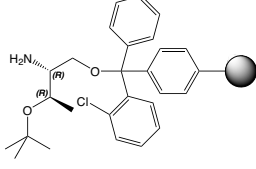
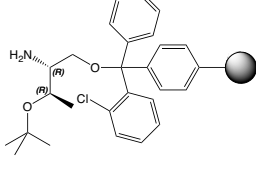
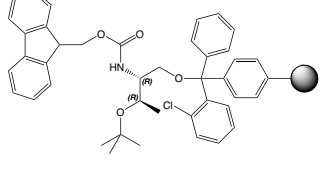
Scavenger Resins

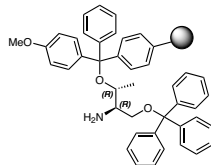
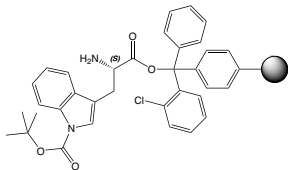
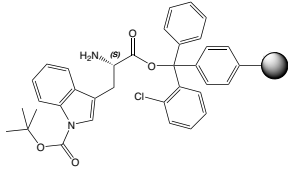
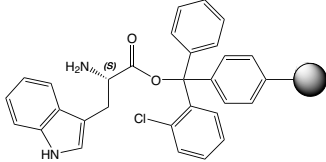
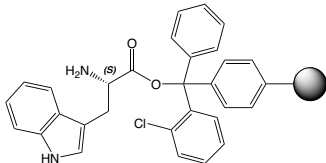
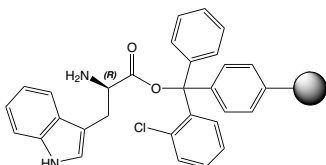
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

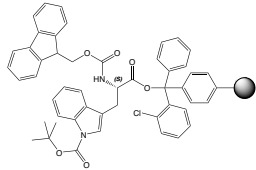
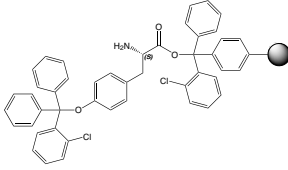
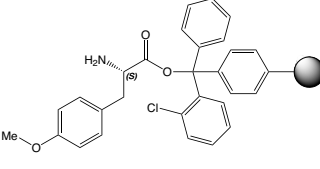
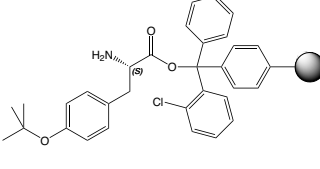
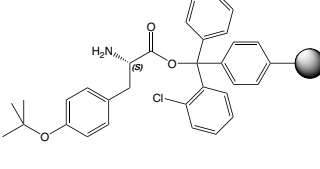
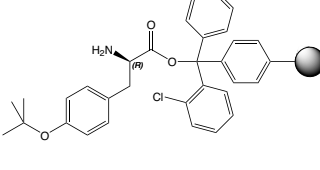
Product Catalogue

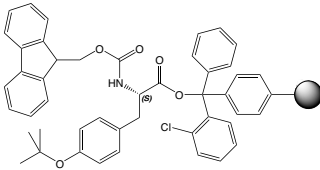
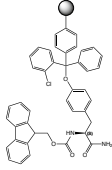
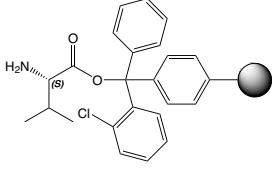
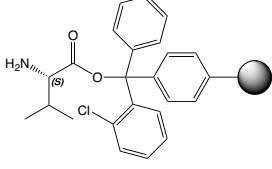
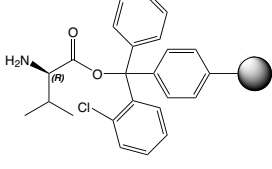
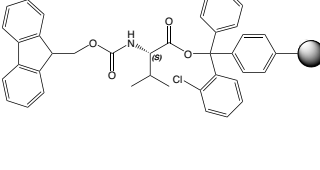
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
RAA1260	H-L-Thr(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Thr(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1261	H-L-Thr(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-L-Thr(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAA1255	H-D-Thr(Trt)-2CT Resin	
H-D-Thr(Trt)-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAL1114	H-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2CT Resin	
L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	> 0.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAL1115	H-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2CT Resin	
L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	> 0.4 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
RAL1126	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2CT Resin	
Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2-chlorotrityl resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.4-0.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details
RAL1190 H-L-Threoninol(Mmt resin)-OTrt H-L-Threoninol(4-Methoxytrityl resin)-OTrt Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.3-0.65 mmol/g DVB 1%		
RAA1305 H-L-Trp(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Trp(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1306 H-L-Trp(Boc)-2CT Resin H-L-Trp(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1270 H-L-Trp-2CT Resin H-L-Trp-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.5-1.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1271 H-L-Trp-2CT Resin H-L-Trp-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.5-1.0 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1265 H-D-Trp-2-CT Resin H-D-Trp-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
RAA5941 Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1290 H-L-Tyr(Clt)-2CT Resin H-L-Tyr(Cl)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1292 H-L-Tyr(Me)-2CT Resin H-L-Tyr(Me)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1280 H-L-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Tyr(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1281 H-L-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin H-L-Tyr(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1282 H-D-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin H-D-Tyr(tBu)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
RAA5420 Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin Fmoc-L-Tyr(But)-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA2690 Fmoc-L-Tyr(2CT resin)-NH₂ Fmoc-L-Tyrosine alpha-amide-O-(2-chlorotrityl resin) Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading ca. 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1300 H-L-Val-2CT Resin H-L-Val-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1301 H-L-Val-2CT Resin H-L-Val-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.4-1.2 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA1299 H-D-Val-2CT Resin H-D-Val-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
RAA5915 Fmoc-L-Val-2-CT Resin Fmoc-L-Val-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

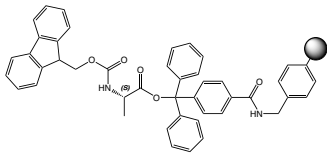
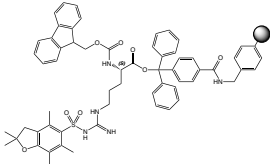
Index

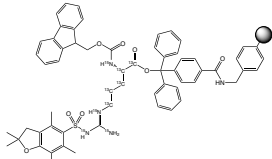
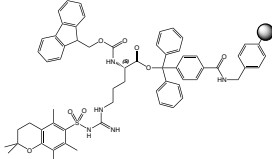
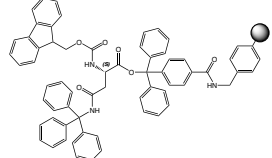
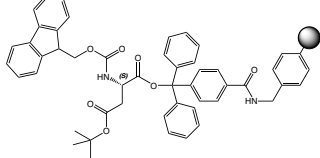
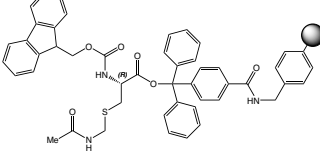
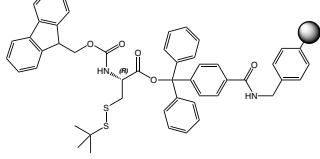
[↑ back to content](#)

References:

- K. Barlos et al. in "Peptides 1992, Proc. 22nd European Peptide Symposium", C.H. Schneider and A. N. Eberle (Eds), ESCOM, Leiden 1993.
- Synthesis of the very acid-sensitive Fmoc-Cys(Mmt)-OH and its application in solid-phase peptide synthesis; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, O. Hatzi, N. Koch, S. Koutsogianni; **Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.** 1996; **47**: 148-53.
- A convenient solid phase synthesis of S-palmitoyl transmembrane peptides; D. T. S. Rijkers, J. A. W. Kruijtzter, J. A. Killian, R. M. J. Liskamp; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 2005; **46**: 3341-3345. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2005.03.079>
- Preparation of the very acid-sensitive Fmoc-Lys(Mtt)-OH. Application in the synthesis of side-chain to side-chain cyclic peptides and oligolysine cores suitable for the solid-phase assembly of MAPs and TASP; A. Aletras, K. Barlos, D. Gatos, S. Koutsogianni, P. Mamos; **Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.** 1995; **45**: 488-96. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1995.tb01065.x>
- Application of 2-chlorotrityl resin in solid phase synthesis of (Leu15)-gastrin I and unsulfated cholecystokinin octapeptide. Selective O-deprotection of tyrosine; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, S. Kapolos, C. Poulos, W. Schafer, W. Q. Yao; **Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.** 1991; **38**: 555-61. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1991.tb01539.x>
- Sarah L.M. et al, in „Fmoc Solid Phase Synthesis. A practical approach“, Ed.: Chan W.C.; White P.D. Oxford University Press 2000, page 177.
- Preparative scale isolation, purification and derivatization of mimosine, a non-proteinogenic amino acid; K. Nokihara, A. Hirata, T. Sogon, T. Ohyama; **Amino Acids** 2012; **43**: 475-82. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00726-011-1104-y>
- A Non-proteinogenic Amino Acid, Mimosine and Mimosyl Peptides for Cosmeceutical Ingredients; K. Nokihara, A. Hirata, Y. Kodama, T. Sogon, H. Aoyama, T. Ohyama, J. Pang, H. Wei-Jing; **Peptide science: proceedings of the Japanese Peptide Symposium 2011**; **2010**: 282.

9.2.3. Preloaded TCP Resins for the Synthesis of Protected Peptides

			Product details
TCP1000	Fmoc-L-Ala-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Ala-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
TCP1220	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Arg(Pbf)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			

		Product details
TCP1270	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-[13C6,15N4]-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Arg(Pbf)-[13C6,15N4]-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.1-0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1210	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Arg(Pmc)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1090	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Asn(Trt)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1100	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Asp(OtBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1110	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Cys(Acm)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1230	Fmoc-L-Cys(StBu)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Cys(StBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

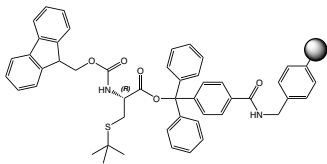
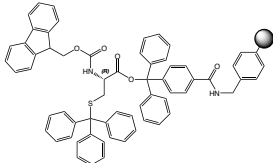
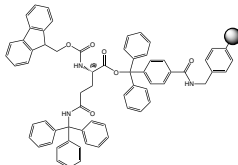
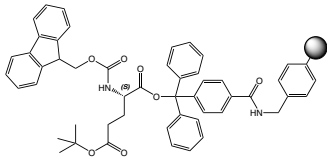
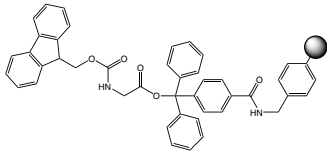
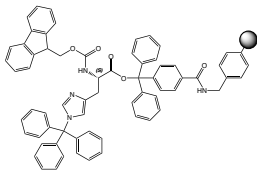
Scavenger Resins

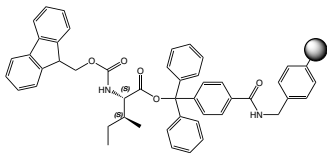
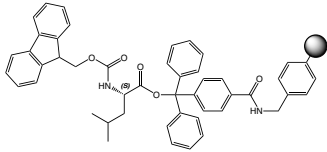
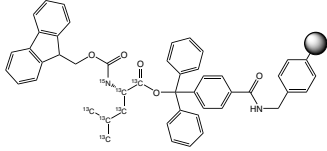
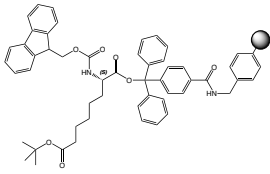
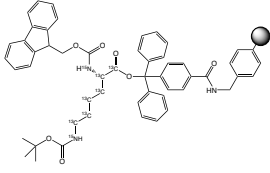
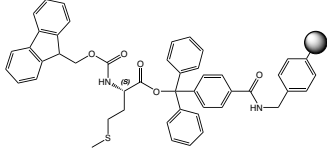
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
TCP1120	Fmoc-L-Cys(tBu)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Cys(tBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1130	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Cys(Trt)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1140	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Gln(Trt)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1150	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Glu(OtBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1010	Fmoc-Gly-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Gly-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1160	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-His(Trt)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 

		Product details
TCP1020	Fmoc-L-Ile-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Ile-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1030	Fmoc-L-Leu-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Leu-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1280	Fmoc-L-Leu-[13C6,15N]-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Leu-[13C6,15N]-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.1-0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1170	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Lys(Boc)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1290	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-[13C6,15N2]-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Lys(Boc)-[13C6,15N2]-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.1-0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 
TCP1040	Fmoc-L-Met-TCP-Resin Fmoc-Met-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene Mesh Size 200-400 mesh Loading 0.3-0.8 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB	 

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(PS)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

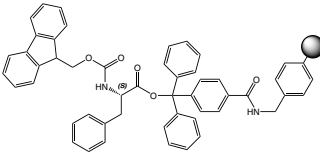
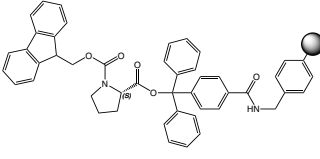
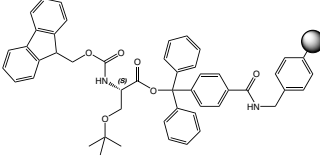
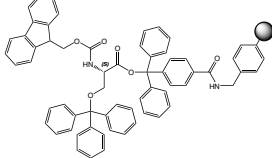
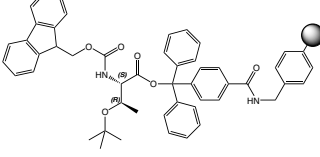
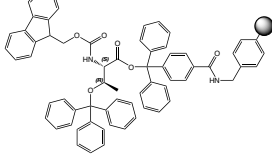
Scavenger Resins

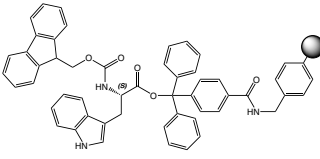
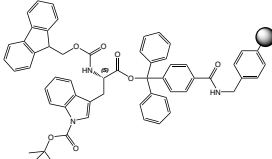
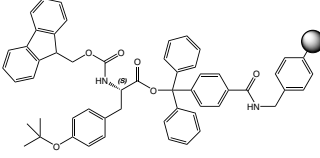
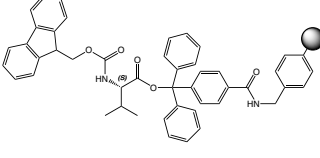
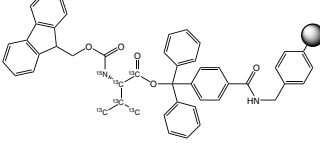
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
TCP1050	Fmoc-L-Phe-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Phe-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
TCP1060	Fmoc-L-Pro-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Pro-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
TCP1180	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Ser(tBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
TCP1240	Fmoc-L-Ser(Trt)-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Ser(Trt)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
TCP1190	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Thr(tBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
TCP1250	Fmoc-L-Thr(Trt)-TCP-Resin		
Fmoc-Thr(Trt)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		

		Product details
TCP1070	Fmoc-L-Trp-TCP-Resin	
Fmoc-Trp-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
TCP1260	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-TCP-Resin	
Fmoc-Trp(Boc)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
TCP1200	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-TCP-Resin	
Fmoc-Tyr(tBu)-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
TCP1080	Fmoc-L-Val-TCP-Resin	
Fmoc-Val-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.3-0.8 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
TCP1300	Fmoc-L-Val-[13C5,15N]-TCP-Resin	
Fmoc-Val-[13C5,15N]-trityl-carboxyamidomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
Loading	0.2-0.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

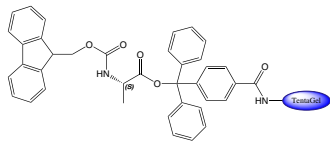
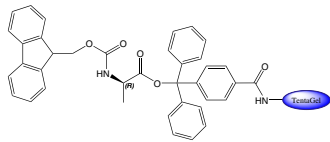
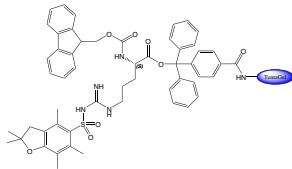
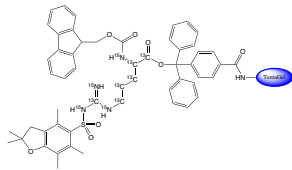
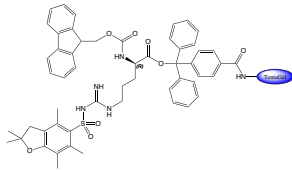
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

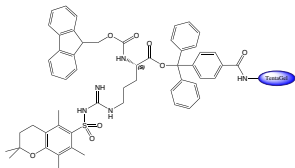
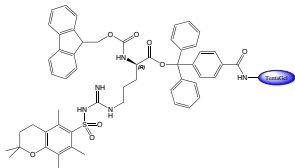
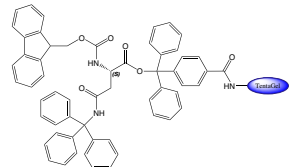
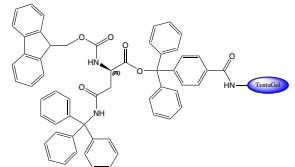
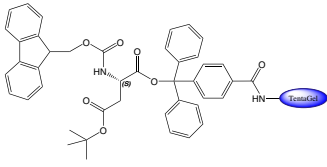
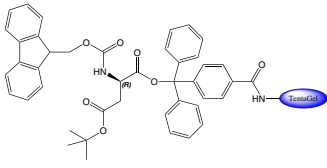
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

9.2.4. Preloaded Trityl-TentaGel® Resins for the Synthesis of Protected Peptides

			Product details
SAL1201	Fmoc-L-Ala-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Ala-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1201	Fmoc-D-Ala-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Ala-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1202	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
RAI1202	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)[13C6;15N4]-Trt TG R		
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf) (13C6, 99%; 15N4, 99%) TentaGel R TRT Resin			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.1 - 0.2 mmol/g		
			
SAD1202	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAL1203	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1203	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAL1204	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1204	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAL1205	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1205	Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPPS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

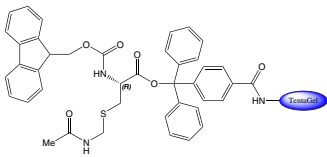
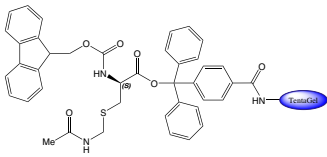
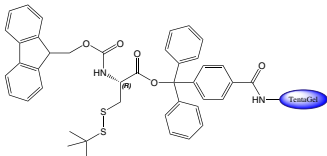
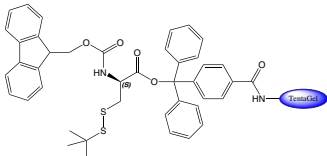
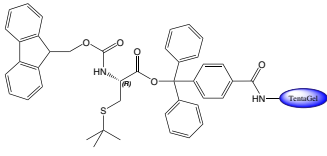
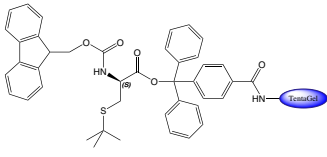
Scavenger Resins

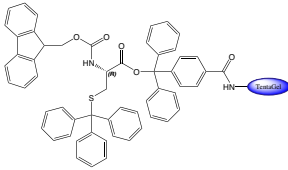
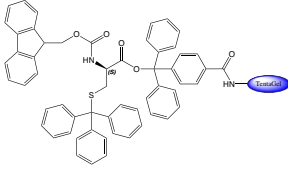
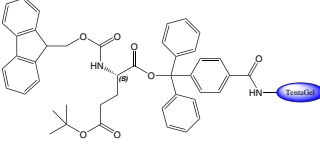
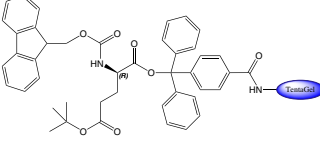
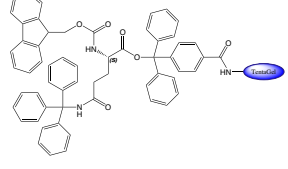
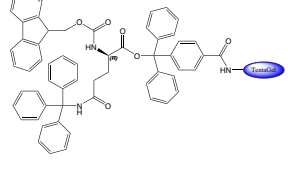
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1207	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-Acm)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1207	Fmoc-D-Cys(Acm)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-Acm)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1209	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-S-tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1209	Fmoc-D-Cys(SS-tBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-S-tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1208	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1208	Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			

		Product details	
SAL1206	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g			
SAD1206	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g			
SAL1212	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Trityl TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g			
SAD1212	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Trityl TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g			
SAL1210	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g			
SAD1210	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.15-0.25 mmol/g			

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

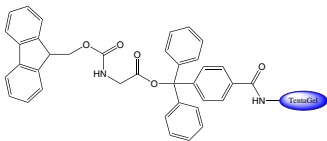
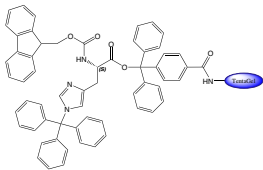
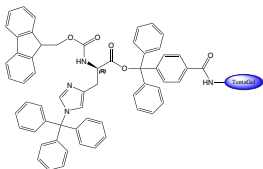
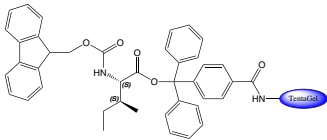
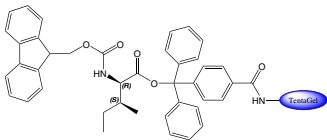
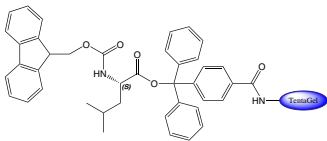
Scavenger Resins

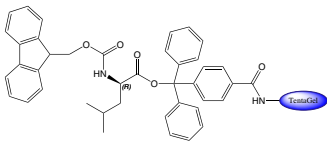
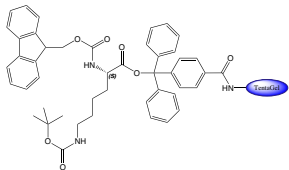
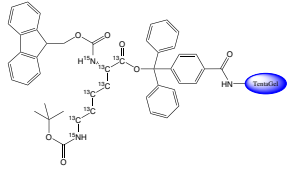
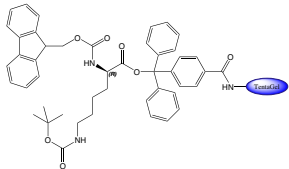
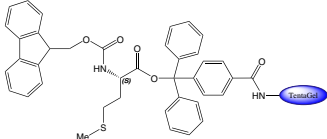
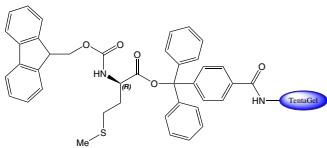
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1213	Fmoc-Gly-Trt TG		
Fmoc-Gly-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1214	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1214	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1215	Fmoc-L-Ile-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Ile-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1215	Fmoc-D-Ile-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Ile-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1216	Fmoc-L-Leu-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Leu-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAD1216	Fmoc-D-Leu-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Leu-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAL1217	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
RAI1217	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)[13C6;15N2]-Trt TG R	
Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc) (13C6, 99%; 15N2, 99%) TentaGel R TRT Resin		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.1 - 0.2 mmol/g	
		
SAD1217	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAL1218	Fmoc-L-Met-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Met-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1218	Fmoc-D-Met-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Met-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

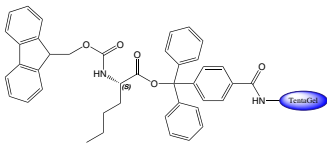
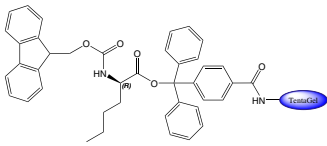
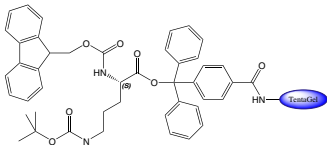
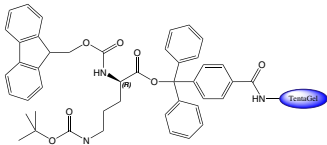
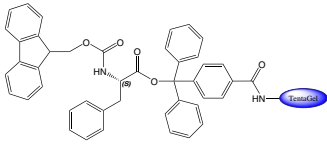
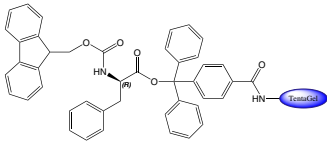
Scavenger Resins

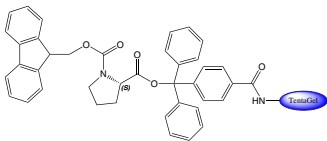
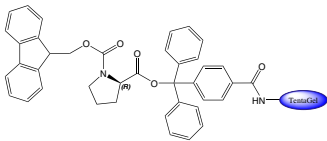
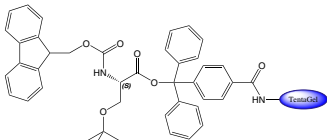
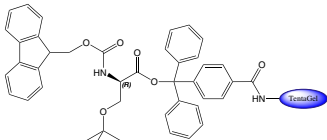
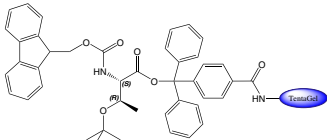
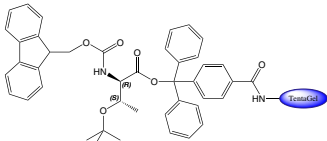
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1219	Fmoc-L-Nle-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Nle-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1219	Fmoc-D-Nle-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Nle-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1220	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1220	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAL1221	Fmoc-L-Phe-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Phe-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			
SAD1221	Fmoc-D-Phe-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Phe-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAL1222	Fmoc-L-Pro-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Pro-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1222	Fmoc-D-Pro-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Pro-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAL1223	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1223	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAL1224	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		
SAD1224	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Trt TG	
Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g	
		

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

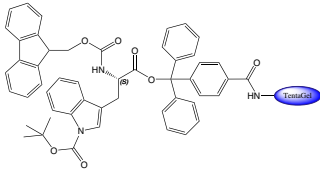
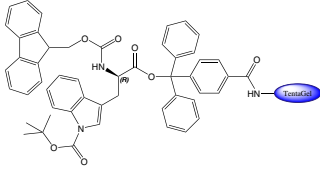
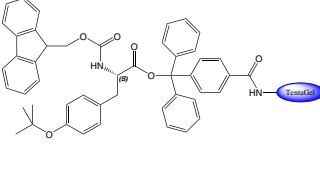
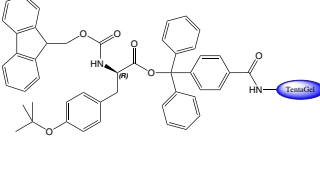
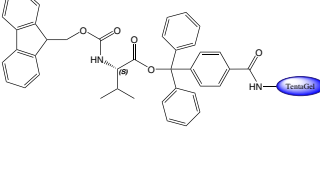
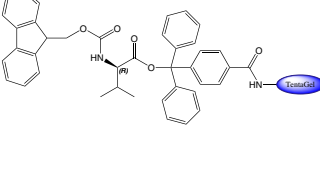
Scavenger Resins

 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

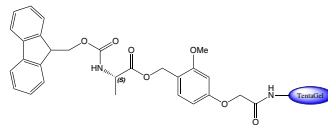
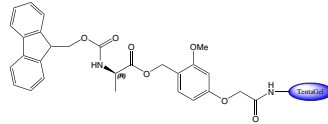
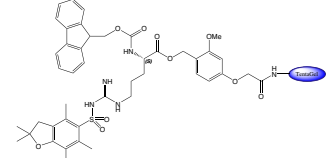
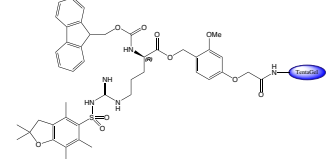
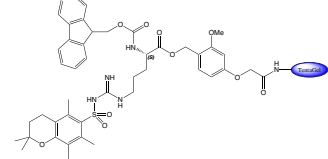
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1228	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
SAD1228	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
SAL1226	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
SAD1226	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
SAL1227	Fmoc-L-Val-Trt TG		
Fmoc-L-Val-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		
SAD1227	Fmoc-D-Val-Trt TG		
Fmoc-D-Val-Trityl TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.15-0.25 mmol/g		

9.2.5. Preloaded AC-TentaGel® Resins for the Synthesis of Protected Peptides

		Product details	
SAL1101	Fmoc-L-Ala-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Ala-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylami			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1101	Fmoc-D-Ala-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Ala-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylami			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1102	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylami			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1102	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylami			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1103	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylami			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP/PS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

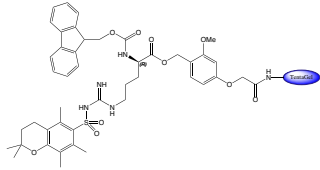
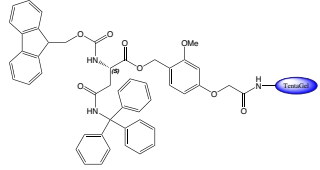
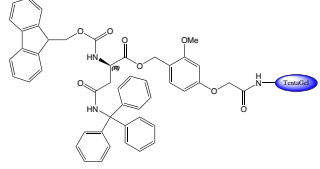
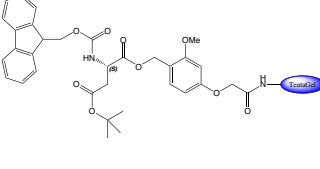
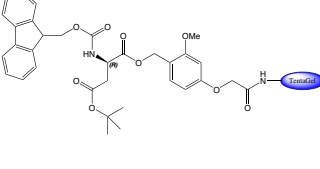
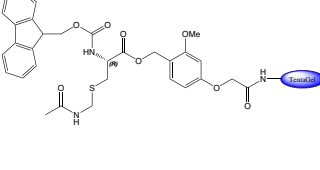
Scavenger Resins

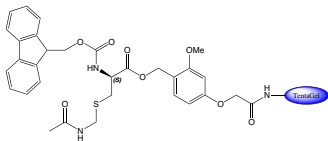
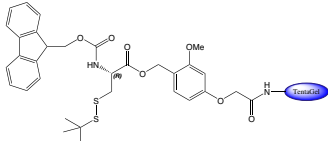
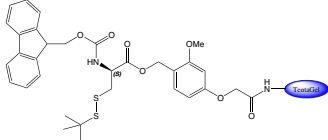
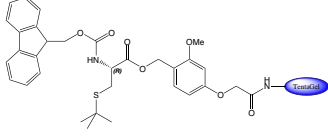
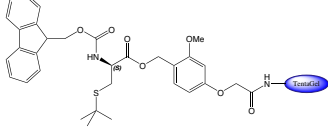
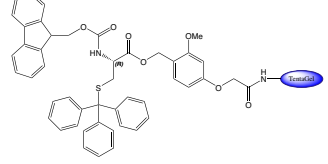
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAD1103	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1104	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1104	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1105	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1105	Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1107	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-Acm)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

		Product details	
SAD1107	Fmoc-D-Cys(Acm)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-Acm)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1109	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-S-tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1109	Fmoc-D-Cys(SS-tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-S-tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1108	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1108	Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1106	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl)phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

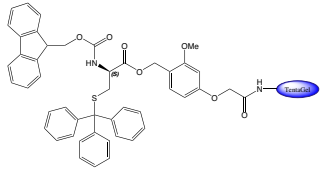
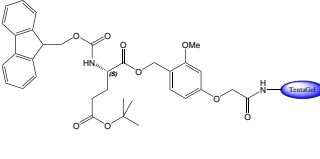
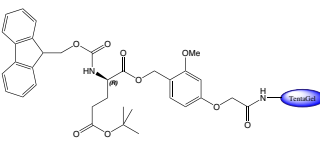
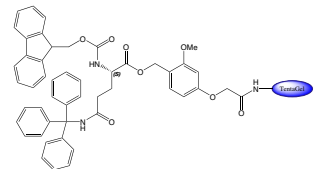
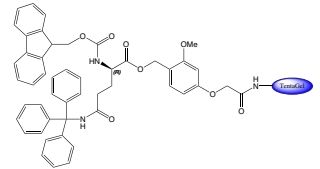
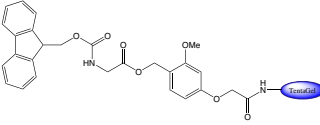
Scavenger Resins

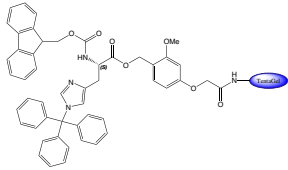
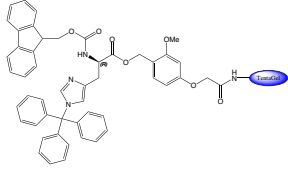
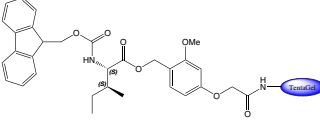
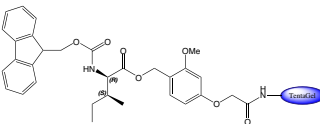
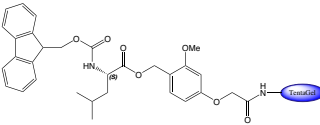
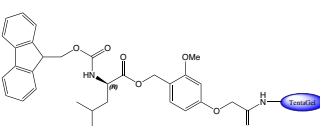
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAD1106	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-AC TG		
	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1112	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-AC TG		
	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1112	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-AC TG		
	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1110	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-AC TG		
	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1110	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-AC TG		
	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1113	Fmoc-Gly-AC TG		
	Fmoc-Gly-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		

			Product details
SAL1114	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-AC TG	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g 	
SAD1114	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-AC TG	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g 	
SAL1115	Fmoc-L-Ile-AC TG	Fmoc-L-Ile-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g 	
SAD1115	Fmoc-D-Ile-AC TG	Fmoc-D-Ile-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g 	
SAL1116	Fmoc-L-Leu-AC TG	Fmoc-L-Leu-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g 	
SAD1116	Fmoc-D-Leu-AC TG	Fmoc-D-Leu-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g 	

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

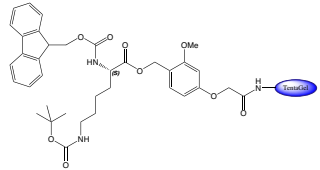
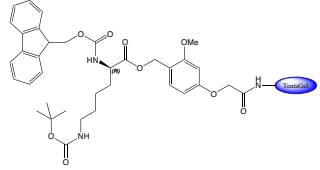
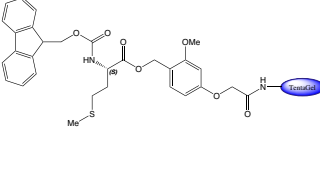
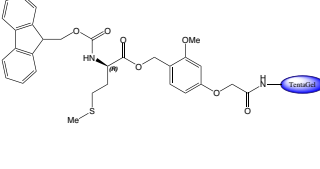
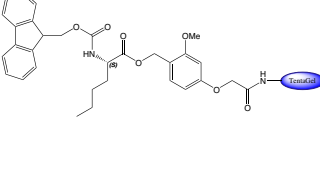
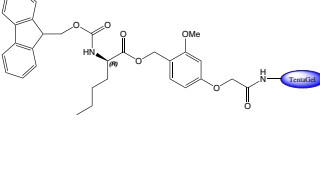
Scavenger Resins

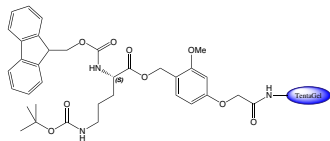
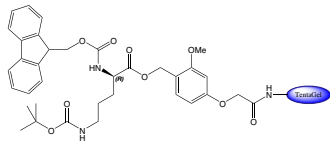
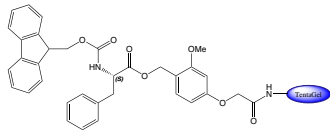
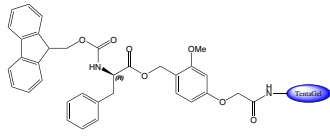
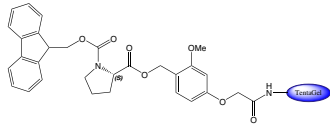
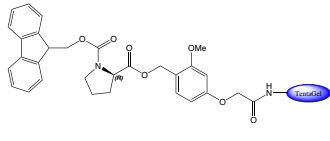
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1117	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1117	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1118	Fmoc-L-Met-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Met-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1118	Fmoc-D-Met-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Met-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1119	Fmoc-L-Nle-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Nle-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1119	Fmoc-D-Nle-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Nle-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

		Product details	
SAL1120	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-AC TG	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g  	
SAD1120	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-AC TG	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g  	
SAL1121	Fmoc-L-Phe-AC TG	Fmoc-L-Phe-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g  	
SAD1121	Fmoc-D-Phe-AC TG	Fmoc-D-Phe-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g  	
SAL1122	Fmoc-L-Pro-AC TG	Fmoc-L-Pro-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g  	
SAD1122	Fmoc-D-Pro-AC TG	Fmoc-D-Pro-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetylamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g  	

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

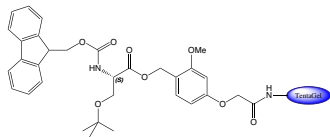
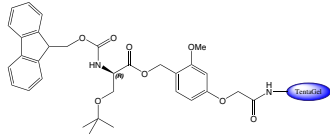
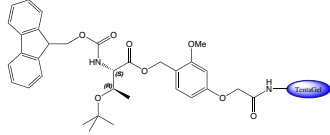
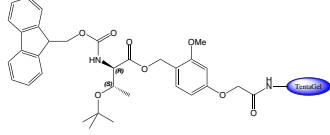
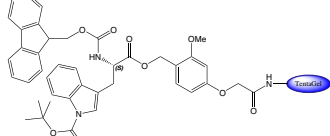
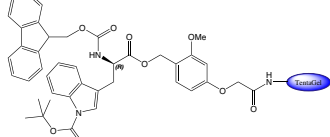
Scavenger Resins

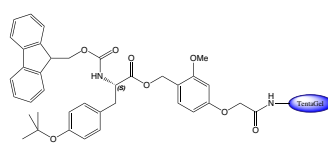
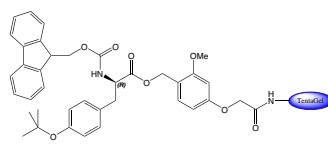
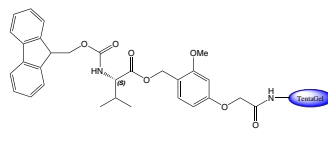
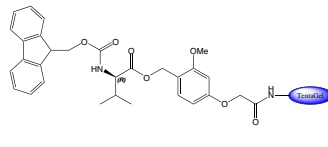
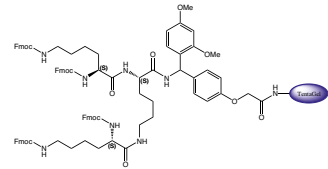
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1123	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1123	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1124	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1124	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1128	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-AC TG		
Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1128	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-AC TG		
Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxycetylamid] TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAL1126 Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-AC TG Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1126 Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-AC TG Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL1127 Fmoc-L-Val-AC TG Fmoc-L-Val-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAD1127 Fmoc-D-Val-AC TG Fmoc-D-Val-[3-methoxy-4-hydroxymethyl]phenoxyacetamid] TentaGel S Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
SAL2023 (Fmoc)₄-Lys₂-Lys-Rink TG (Fmoc) ₄ -Lys ₂ -Lys-Rink TG Loading 0.3-0.6 mmole/g		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

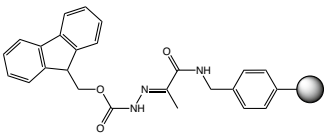
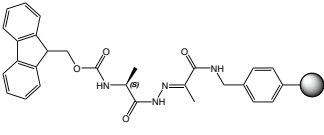
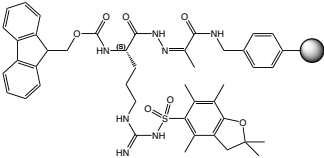
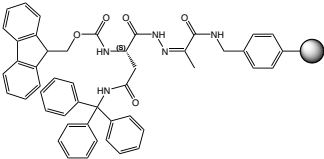
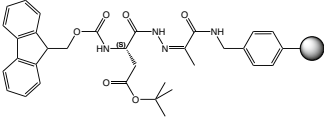
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

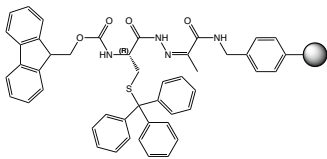
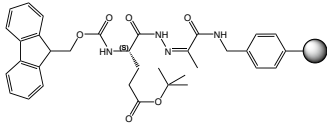
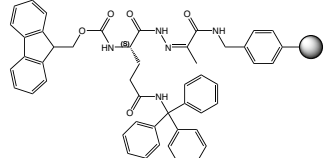
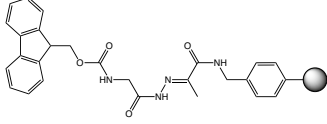
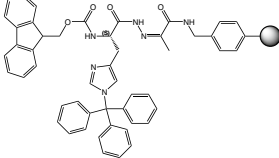
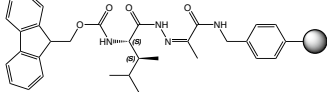
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

9.2.6. Hydrazone Resins for the Synthesis of Peptide Thio Esters and Native Chemical Ligation

		Product details
PYV1000 Fmoc-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1100 Fmoc-L-Ala-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-alanyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1110 Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-N'-2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyldihydrobenzofuran-5-sulfonyl-L-arginyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1120 Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-N-beta-trityl-L-asparaginyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1130 Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-aspartyl-beta-t-butyl ester-alpha-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details
PYV1140 Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-S-trityl-L-cysteiny-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1150 Fmoc-L-Glu(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-glutamyl-gamma-t-butyl ester-alpha-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1160 Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-N-gamma-trityl-L-glutaminy-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1170 Fmoc-Gly-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-glycyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1180 Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-N-trityl-L-histidyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1190 Fmoc-L-Ile-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-isoleucyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

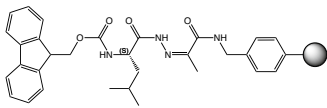
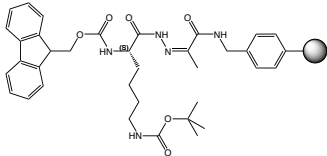
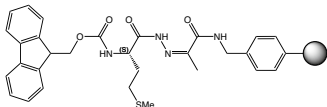
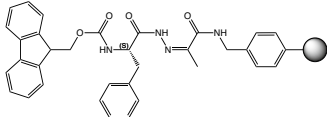
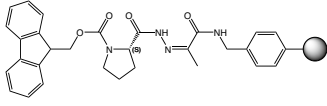
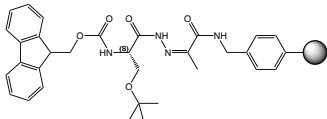
Scavenger Resins

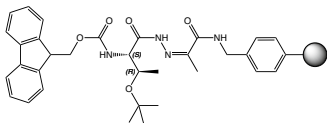
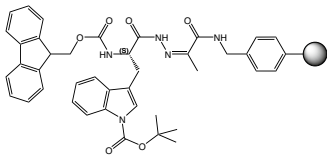
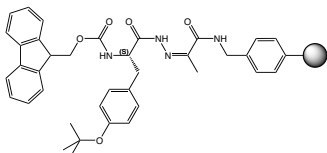
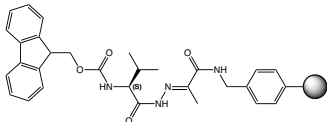
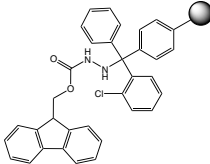
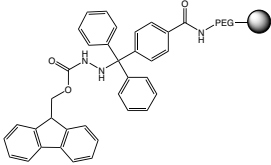
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

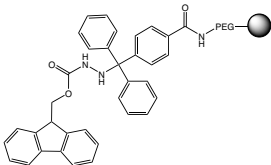
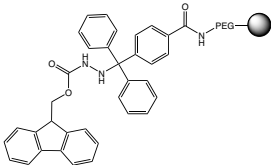
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
PYV1200 Fmoc-L-Leu-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-leucyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1210 Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-N-epsilon-t-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1220 Fmoc-L-Met-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-methionyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1230 Fmoc-L-Phe-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-phenylalanyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1240 Fmoc-L-Pro-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-prolinyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1250 Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-O-t-butyl-L-seryl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

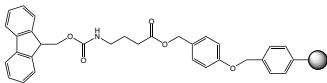
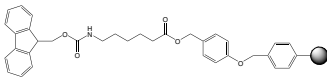
		Product details
PYV1260 Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-O- <i>t</i> -butyl-L-threonyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-amino-methylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1270 Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-N- <i>t</i> -butyloxycarbonyl-L-tryptophyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1280 Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-O- <i>t</i> -butyl-L-tyrosyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-amino-methylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
PYV1290 Fmoc-L-Val-NHN=Pyv Resin Fmoc-L-valyl-hydrazono-pyruvyl-aminomethylpolystyrene resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading > 0.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5279 Fmoc-NHNH-2CT Resin Fmoc-hydrazine-2-chlorotrityl resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0,4-1,4 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
BR-5280 Fmoc-NHNH-Trt-PEG Resin Fmoc-hydrazine-trityl polyethyleneglycol resin Loading 0,10-0,30 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		

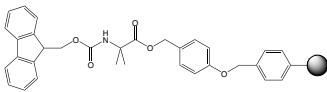
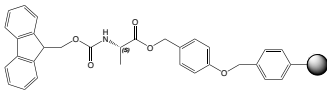
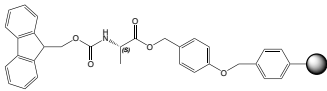
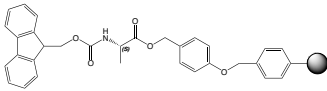
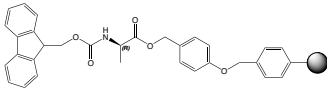
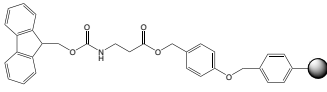
		Product details
PEG8260 Fmoc-NHNH-Trt-PEG Resin HL Fmoc-hydrazine-trityl polyethyleneglycol resin Mesh Size 75 µm Loading 0,3 - 0,5 mmol/g DVB 1%		
PEG8265 Fmoc-NHNH-Trt-PEG Resin XV Fmoc-hydrazine-trityl polyethyleneglycol resin Mesh Size 100-200 µm Loading 0,1 - 0,3 mmol/g		

References:

- Convenient method of peptide hydrazide synthesis using a new hydrazone resin; Pavel S. Chelushkin, Ksenia V. Polyanichko, Maria V. Leko, Marina Yu. Dorosh, Thomas Bruckdorfer, Sergey V. Burov; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 2015; **56**: 619–622. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2014.12.056>
- A shelf stable Fmoc hydrazine resin for the synthesis of peptide hydrazides; M. J. Bird, P. E. Dawson; **Pept. Sci.** 2022; **114(5)**: e24268. <https://doi.org/10.1002/pep2.24268>

9.2.7. Preloaded Wang Resins and Wang-type Linkers

		Product details
WAA2630 Fmoc-4-Abu-Wang Resin Fmoc-4-Aminobutyric acid-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
WAA5129 Fmoc-Ahx Wang Resin Fmoc-6-Aminohexanoic acid-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		

		Product details	
WAA5139	Fmoc-Aib-Wang Resin		
Fmoc-Aminoisobutyric acid-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA11301	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang Resin		
Fmoc-L-alanin-4-benzyloxybenzylester polymer Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.35 - 1.3 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB			
WAA11301LL	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang Resin		
Fmoc-L-alanin-4-benzyloxybenzylester polymer Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.2 - 0.35 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB			
WAA41301	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
RAA2001	Fmoc-D-Ala-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA5101	Fmoc-beta-Ala-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPPS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

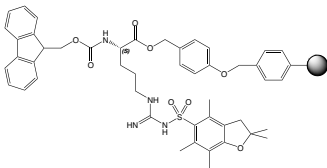
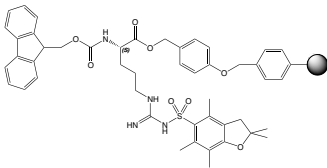
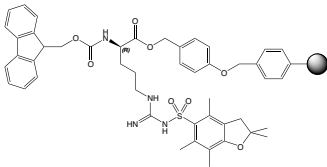
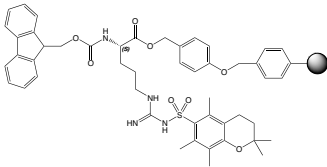
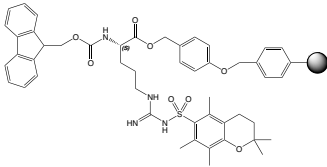
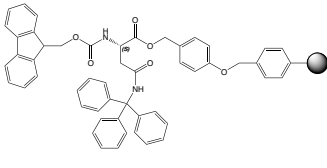
Scavenger Resins

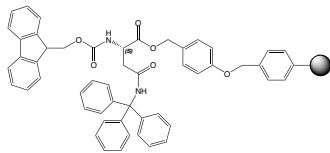
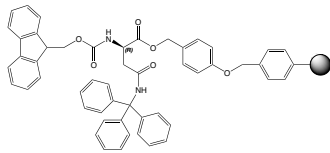
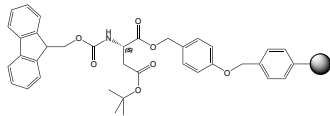
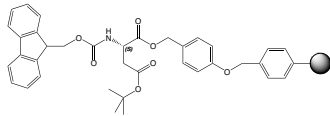
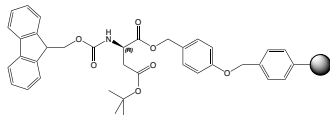
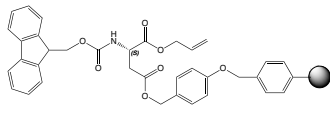
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
WAA11302	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4 - 0.9 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41302	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6109	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11303	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41303	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11304	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

		Product details	
WAA41304 Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA6108 Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA11305 Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA41305 Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA6110 Fmoc-D-Asp(tBu)-Wang Resin Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
CAA1002 Fmoc-L-Asp(Wang-Resin)-OAll N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-L-Asp(Wang-Resin)-OAll Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.15-0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB			

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

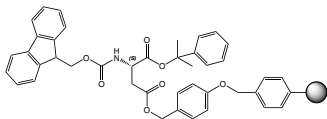
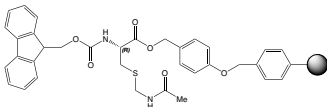
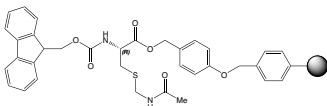
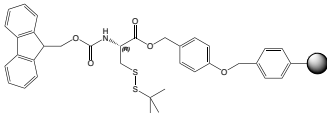
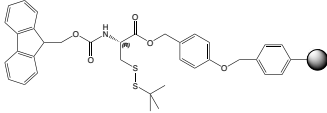
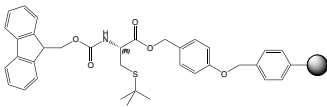
Scavenger Resins

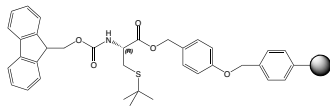
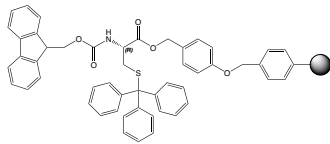
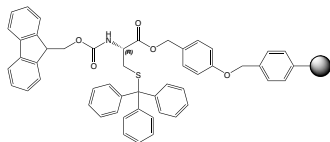
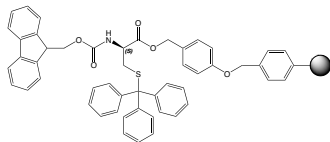
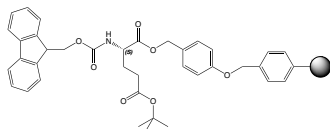
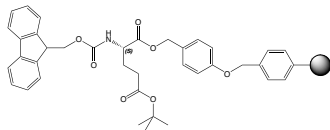
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
CAA1010	Fmoc-Asp(Wang Resin)-OPP	
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-aspartic acid-beta-(Wang-Resin)-alpha-2-phenylisopropyl ester		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
		
WAA11307	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Wang Resin	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-Acm)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
WAA41307	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Wang Resin	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-Acm)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
WAA11309	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang Resin	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-S-tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
WAA41309	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang Resin	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-S-tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
WAA11308	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang Resin	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

		Product details	
WAA41308 Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA11306 Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA41306 Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang Resin Fmoc-L-Cysteine(Trityl)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA6118 Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Wang Resin Fmoc-D-Cysteine(Trityl)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA11312 Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB			
WAA41312 Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB			

 Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

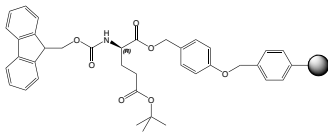
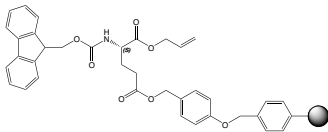
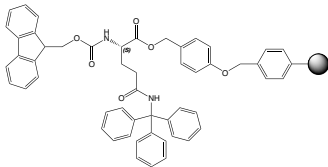
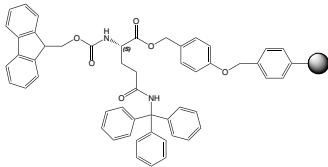
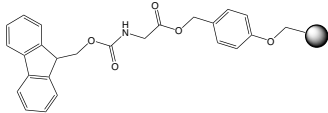
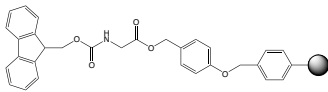
Scavenger Resins

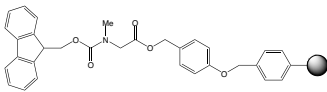
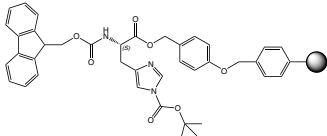
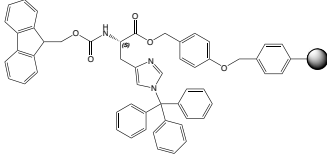
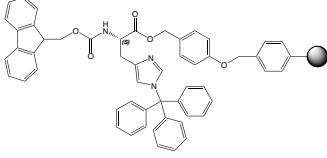
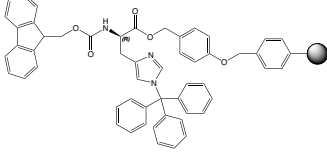
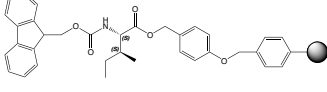
 Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
WAA6120 Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
CAA1004 Fmoc-L-Glu(Wang-Resin)-OAll Mesh Size 100-200 mesh Loading 0.15-0.5 mmol/g DVB 1% DVB		
WAA11310 Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
WAA41310 Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
WAA11313 Fmoc-Gly-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB		
WAA41313 Fmoc-Gly-Wang Resin Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB		

			Product details
WAA5132	Fmoc-Sar-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11329	Fmoc-L-His(Boc)-Wang Resin		
	Fmoc-L-Histidine(Boc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4 - 0.9 mmol/g		
DVB	1%		
WAA11314	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang Resin		
	Fmoc-L-Histidine(Trityl)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41314	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6136	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11315	Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

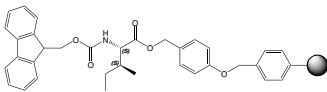
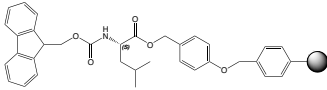
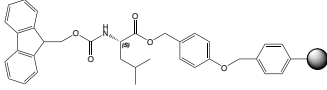
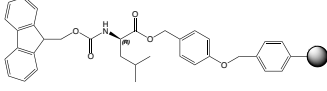
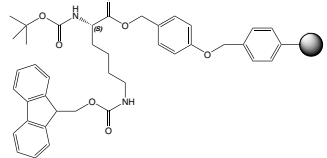
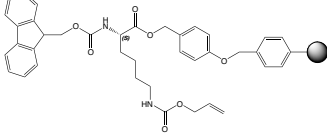
Scavenger Resins

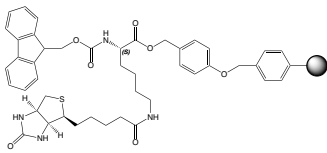
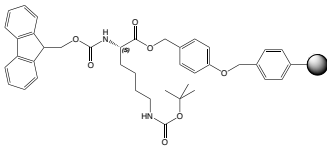
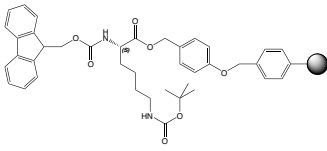
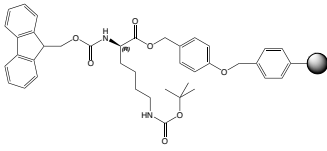
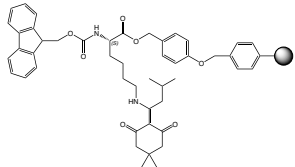
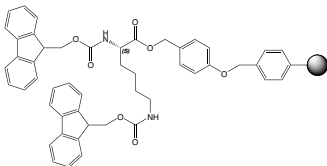
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
WAA41315	Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11316	Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41316	Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6145	Fmoc-D-Leu-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA5151	Boc-L-Lys(Fmoc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA5153	Fmoc-L-Lys(Aloc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

			Product details
WAA5154	Fmoc-L-Lys(Biotin)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11317	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41317	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6150	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11330	Fmoc-L-Lys(ivDde)-Wang Resin		
Fmoc-L-Lysine(ivDde)-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4 - 0.9 mmol/g		
DVB	1%		
WAA5156	Fmoc-L-Lys(Fmoc) Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPPS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

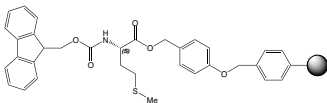
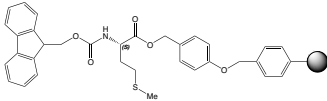
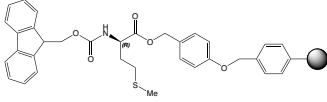
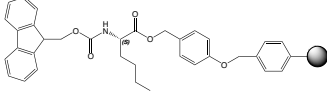
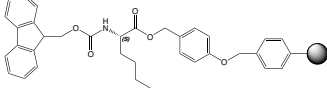
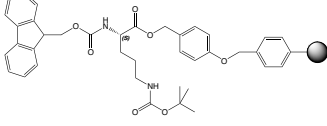
Scavenger Resins

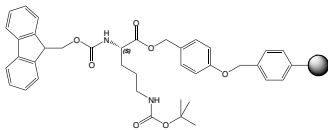
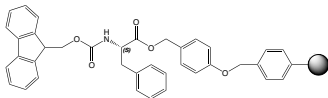
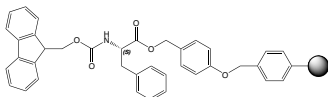
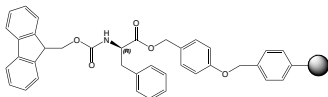
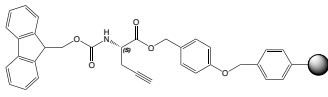
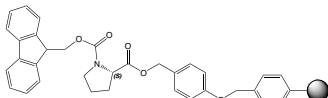
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
WAA11318	Fmoc-L-Met-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41318	Fmoc-L-Met-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6155	Fmoc-D-Met-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11319	Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41319	Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11320	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

		Product details	
WAA41320 Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11321 Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41321 Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6160 Fmoc-D-Phe-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6025 Fmoc-L-Pra-Wang Resin			
Fmoc-L-Propargylglycine-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11322 Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang Resin			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

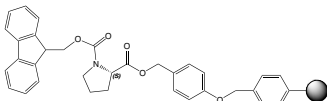
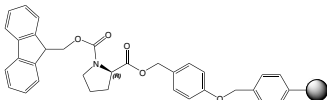
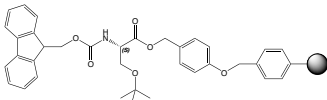
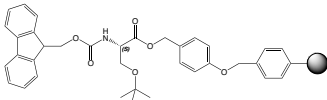
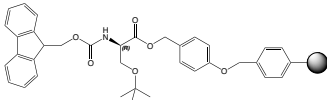
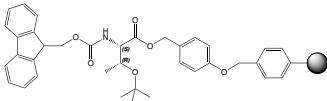
Scavenger Resins

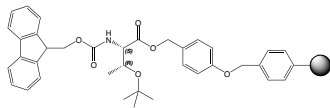
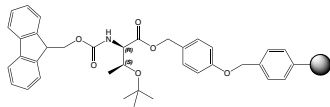
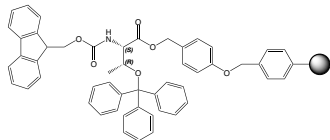
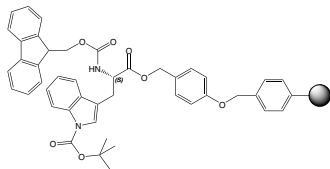
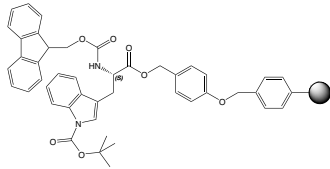
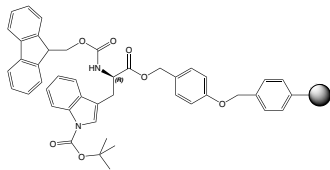
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
WAA41322	Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6165	Fmoc-D-Pro-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11323	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4 - 0.9 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41323	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6170	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11324	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

		Product details	
WAA41324	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang Resin	Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB  	
WAA6175	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Wang Resin	Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB  	
WAA6220	Fmoc-L-Thr(Trt)-Wang Resin	Fmoc-L-Threonine(Trityl)-Wang Resin Mesh Size 100-200 DVB 1%  	
WAA11328	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang Resin	Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB  	
WAA41328	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang Resin	Mesh Size 200-400 mesh DVB 1% DVB  	
WAA6181	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Wang Resin	Mesh Size 100-200 mesh DVB 1% DVB  	

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

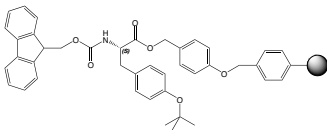
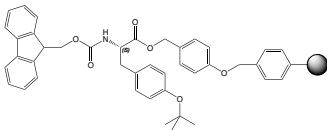
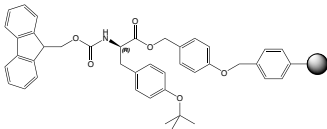
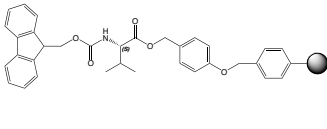
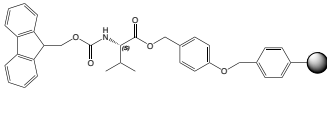
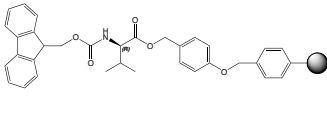
Scavenger Resins

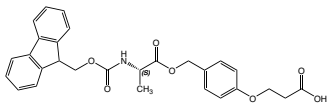
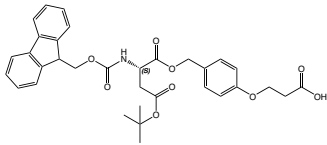
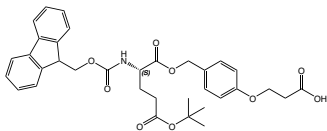
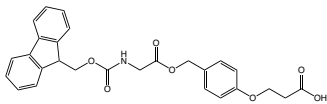
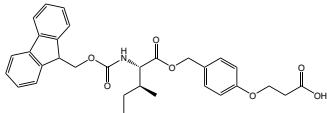
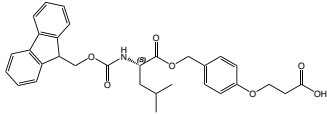
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
WAA11326	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41326	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6185	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA11327	Fmoc-L-Val-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA41327	Fmoc-L-Val-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		
WAA6190	Fmoc-D-Val-Wang Resin		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
DVB	1% DVB		

			Product details
LW00102	Fmoc-L-Ala-MPPA		
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-alanine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid			
CAS-No.	864876-89-1		
Formula	C ₂₈ H ₂₇ NO ₇		
Mol. weight	489,52 g/mol		
LW00402	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-MPPA		
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-aspartic acid beta-t-butyl ester-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid			
CAS-No.	864876-94-8		
Formula	C ₃₃ H ₃₅ NO ₉		
Mol. weight	589,64 g/mol		
LW00602	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-MPPA		
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-glutamic-acid-gamma-t-butyl ester-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid			
CAS-No.	864876-95-9		
Formula	C ₃₄ H ₃₇ NO ₉		
Mol. weight	603,67 g/mol		
LW00802	Fmoc-Gly-MPPA		
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-glycine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid			
CAS-No.	130914-04-4		
Formula	C ₂₇ H ₂₅ NO ₇		
Mol. weight	475,50 g/mol		
LW01002	Fmoc-L-Ile-MPPA		
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-isoleucine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid			
CAS-No.	864876-91-5		
Formula	C ₃₁ H ₃₃ NO ₇		
Mol. weight	531,61 g/mol		
LW01102	Fmoc-L-Leu-MPPA		
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-leucine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid			
CAS-No.	864876-90-4		
Formula	C ₃₁ H ₃₃ NO ₇		
Mol. weight	531,61 g/mol		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

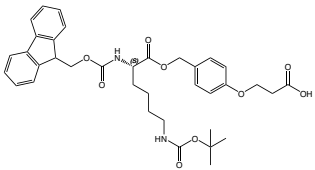
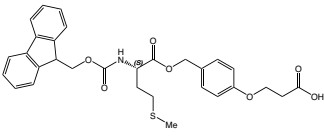
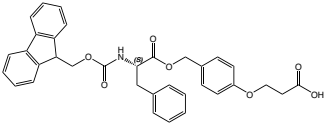
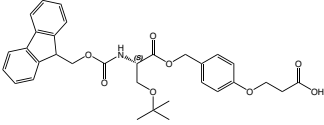
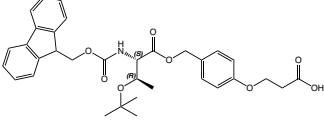
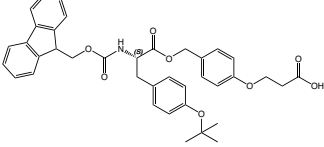
Scavenger Resins

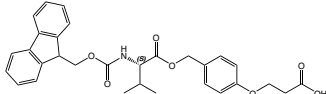
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

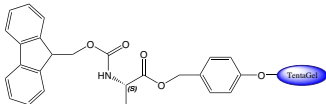
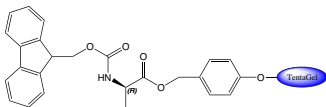
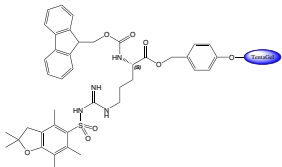
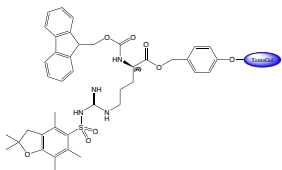
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

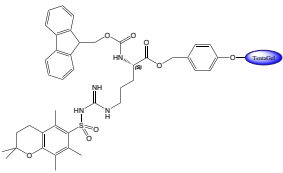
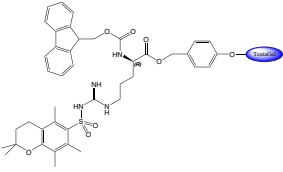
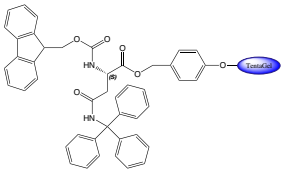
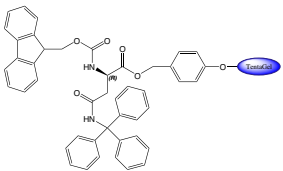
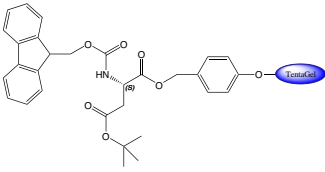
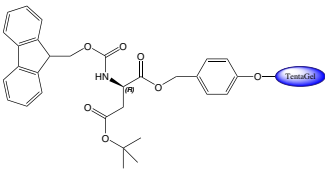
			Product details
LW01202	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-MPPA	N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-N-epsilon-tert-butyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid CAS-No. 1356004-85-7 Formula $C_{36}H_{42}N_2O_9$ Mol. weight 646,74 g/mol	 
LW01302	Fmoc-L-Met-MPPA	N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-methionine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid CAS-No. 864876-93-7 Formula $C_{30}H_{31}NO_5S$ Mol. weight 549,64 g/mol	 
LW01402	Fmoc-L-Phe-MPPA	N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-phenylalanine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid CAS-No. 864876-92-6 Formula $C_{34}H_{31}NO_5$ Mol. weight 565,62 g/mol	 
LW01602	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-MPPA	N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-O-tert-butyl-L-serine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid CAS-No. 864876-96-0 Formula $C_{32}H_{35}NO_8$ Mol. weight 561,63 g/mol	 
LW01702	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-MPPA	N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-O-tert-butyl-L-threonine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid CAS-No. 864876-97-1 Formula $C_{33}H_{37}NO_8$ Mol. weight 575,66 g/mol	 
LW01902	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-MPPA	N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-O-tert-butyl-L-tyrosine-3-(4-oxymethylphenoxy)propionic acid CAS-No. 864876-98-2 Formula $C_{38}H_{39}NO_8$ Mol. weight 637,73 g/mol	 

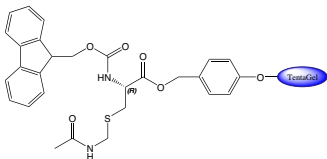
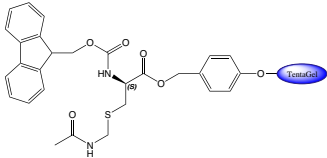
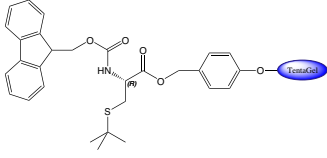
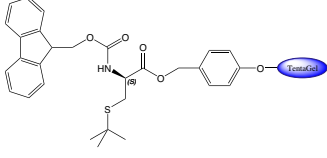
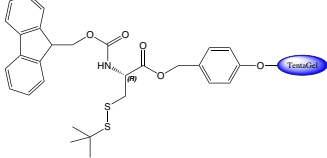
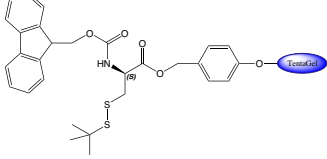
		Product details
LW02002	Fmoc-L-Val-MPPA	
N-alpha-(9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl)-L-valine-3-(4-oxyethylphenoxy)propionic acid		
CAS-No.	864876-78-8	
Formula	C ₃₀ H ₃₁ NO ₇	
Mol. weight	517,58 g/mol	
		

9.2.8. Preloaded Wang-TentaGel® Resins

		Product details
SAL1301	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1301	Fmoc-D-Ala-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Ala-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1302	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1302	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1303	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1303	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1304	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1304	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1305	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1305	Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAL1307	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-Acm)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1307	Fmoc-D-Cys(Acm)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-Acm)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1308	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1308	Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1309	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Cys(S-S-tBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1309	Fmoc-D-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Cys(S-S-tBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

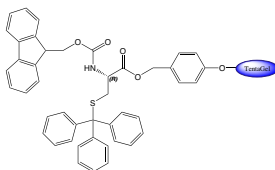
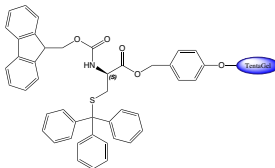
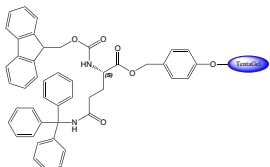
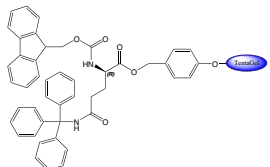
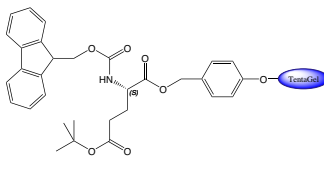
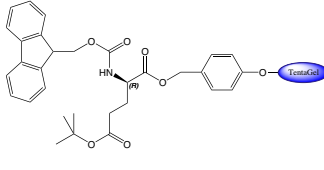
Scavenger Resins

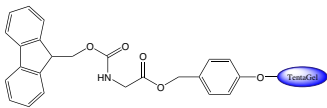
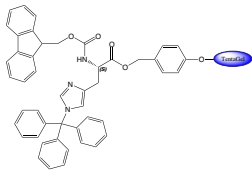
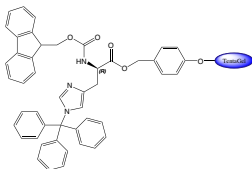
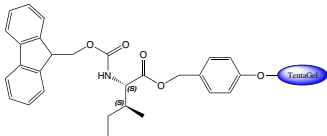
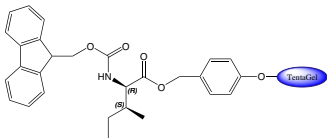
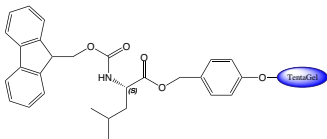
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

		Product details
SAL1306	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1306	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1310	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1310	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1312	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1312	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		

			Product details
SAL1313	Fmoc-Gly-Wang TG		
Fmoc-Gly-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1314	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1314	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1315	Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1315	Fmoc-D-Ile-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Ile-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1316	Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

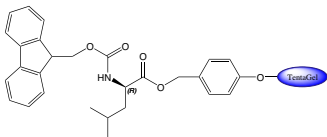
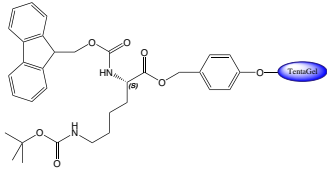
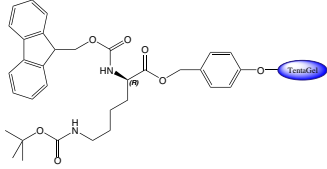
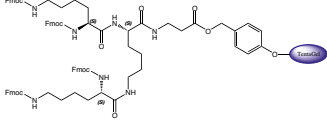
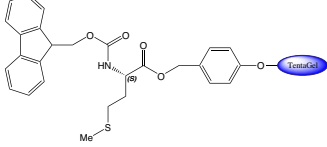
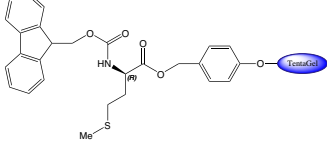
Scavenger Resins

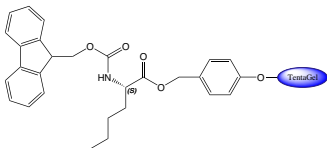
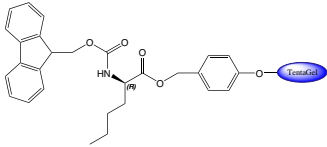
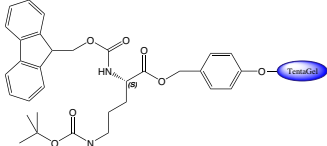
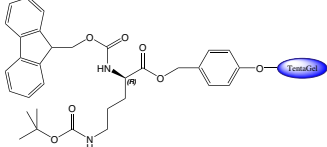
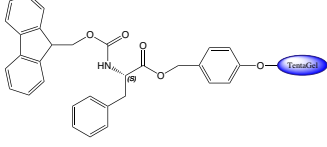
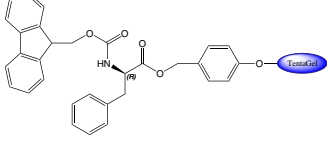
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAD1316	Fmoc-D-Leu-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Leu-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1317	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1317	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL2013	(Fmoc)4-Lys2-Lys-beta-Ala-Wang TG		
(Fmoc)4-Lys2-Lys-beta-Ala-Wang TentaGel			
Loading	0.3-0.7 mmol/g		
			
SAL1318	Fmoc-L-Met-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Met-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1318	Fmoc-D-Met-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Met-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAL1319	Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1319	Fmoc-D-Nle-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Nle-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1320	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1320	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1321	Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1321	Fmoc-D-Phe-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Phe-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

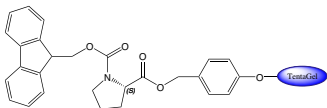
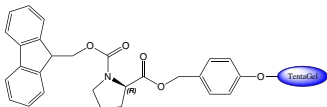
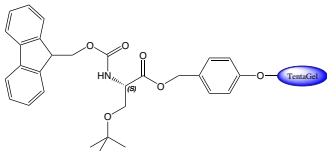
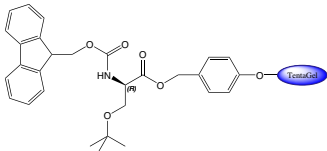
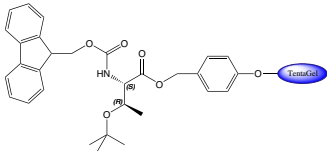
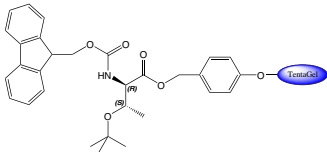
Scavenger Resins

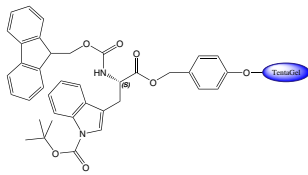
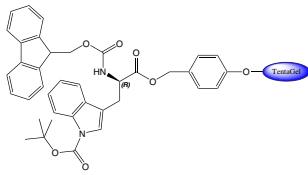
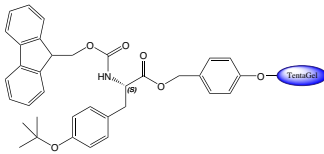
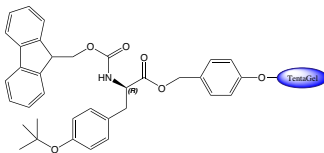
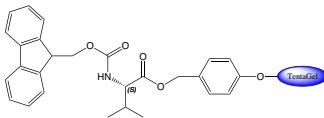
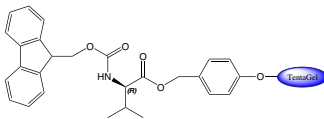
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SAL1322	Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1322	Fmoc-D-Pro-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Pro-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1323	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1323	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAL1324	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			
SAD1324	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Wang TG		
Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Wang TentaGel S			
Mesh Size	90 µm		
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g		
			

		Product details
SAL1328	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1328	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1326	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1326	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAL1327	Fmoc-L-Val-Wang TG	
Fmoc-L-Val-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		
SAD1327	Fmoc-D-Val-Wang TG	
Fmoc-D-Val-Wang TentaGel S		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	0.16-0.26 mmol/g	
		

 Introduction: The Origins
 and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Acids

 Resins and Linkers for the
 Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazide Resins

Scavenger Resins

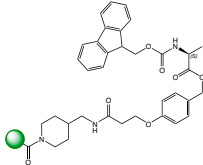
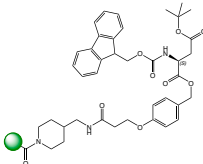
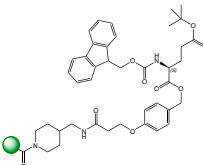
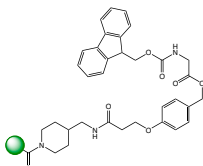
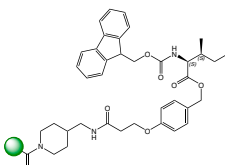
 Standard Protocols
 for Peptide Synthesis

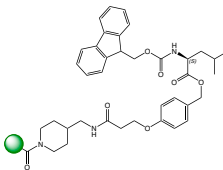
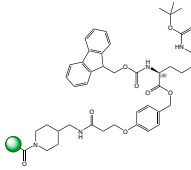
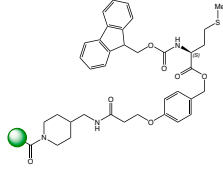
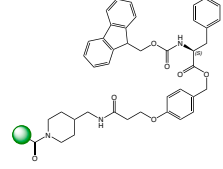
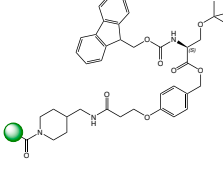
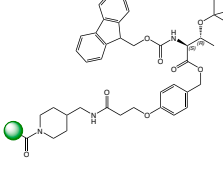
Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

9.2.9. Preloaded Wang-Type Li Resins

		Product details
BR-5282	Fmoc-L-Ala-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-alanine-oxymethylphen- oxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 
BR-5283	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-aspartate(OtBu)-oxy- methylphenoxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 
BR-5284	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-glutamate(OtBu)-oxy- methylphenoxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 
BR-5285	Fmoc-Gly-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-glycine-oxymethylphen- oxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 
BR-5286	Fmoc-L-Ile-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-isoleucine-oxymethyl- phenoxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 

Product details		
BR-5287	Fmoc-L-Leu-MPPA-Li Resin	
Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-leucine-oxymethylphenoxypionic acid-Li Resin		
Mesh Size	45-55 mesh	
Loading	0,4-0,6 mmol/g	
		
BR-5288	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-MPPA-Li Resin	
Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-lysine(Boc)-oxymethylphenoxypionic acid-Li Resin		
Mesh Size	45-55 mesh	
Loading	0,4-0,6 mmol/g	
		
BR-5289	Fmoc-L-Met-MPPA-Li Resin	
Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-methionine-oxymethylphenoxypionic acid-Li Resin		
Mesh Size	45-55 mesh	
Loading	0,4-0,6 mmol/g	
		
BR-5290	Fmoc-L-Phe-MPPA-Li Resin	
Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-phenylalanine-oxymethylphenoxypionic acid-Li Resin		
Mesh Size	45-55 mesh	
Loading	0,4-0,6 mmol/g	
		
BR-5291	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	
Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-serine(tBu)-oxymethylphenoxypionic acid-Li Resin		
Mesh Size	45-55 mesh	
Loading	0,4-0,6 mmol/g	
		
BR-5292	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	
Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-threonine(tBu)-oxymethylphenoxypionic acid-Li Resin		
Mesh Size	45-55 mesh	
Loading	0,4-0,6 mmol/g	
		

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

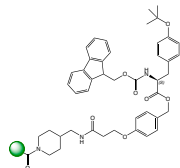
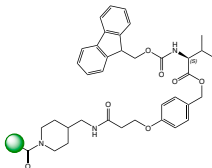
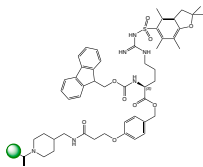
Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

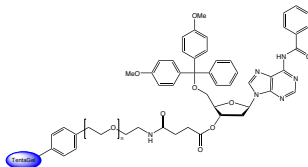
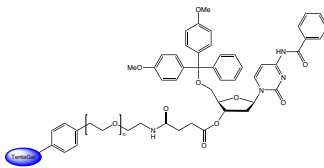
Product Catalogue

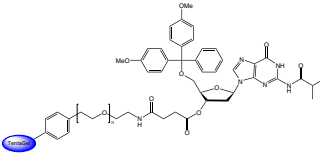
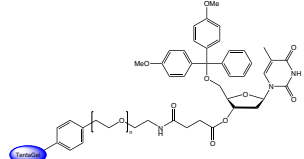
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

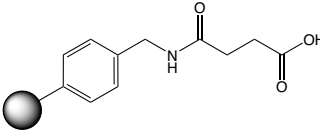
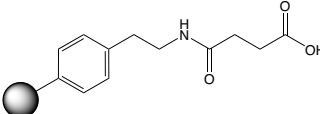
		Product details
BR-5293	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-tyrosine(tBu)-oxymethyl- phenoxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 
BR-5294	Fmoc-L-Val-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-valine-oxymethylphenoxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 
BR-5295	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-MPPA-Li Resin Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl-L-arginine(Pbf)-oxymethyl- phenoxy propionic acid-Li Resin Mesh Size 45-55 mesh Loading 0,4-0,6 mmol/g	 

9.2.10. Preloaded Resins for the Synthesis of Oligonucleotides

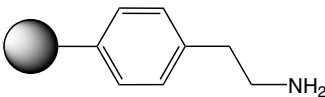
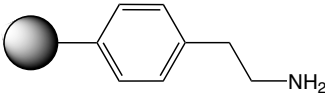
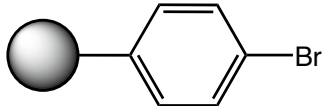
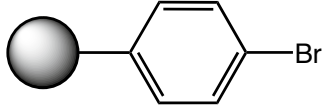
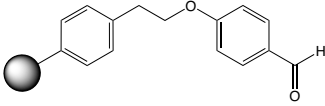
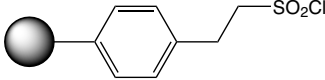
		Product details
N300021	dA TG (90µm) 5'-Dimethoxytrityl-N-benzoyl-2'-deoxyadenosi- ne-3'-succinyl TentaGel N Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 150 - 220 µmol/g	 
N300022	dC TG (90µm) 5'-Dimethoxytrityl-N-benzoyl-2'-deoxycytidine-3'-suc- cinyl TentaGel N Mesh Size 90 µm Loading 150 - 220 µmol/g	 

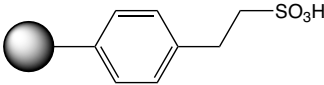
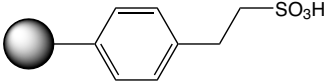
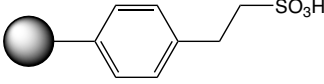
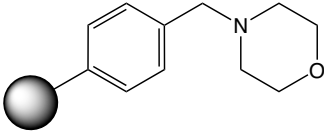
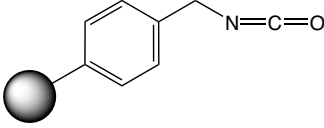
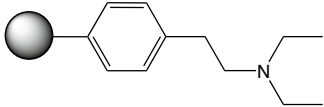
		Product details
N300023	dG TG (90µm)	
5'-Dimethoxytrityl-N-isobutyryl-2'-deoxyguanosine-3'-succinyl TentaGel N		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	150 - 220 µmol/g	
		
N300024	dT TG (90µm)	
5'-Dimethoxytrityl-2'-deoxythymidine-3'-succinyl TentaGel N		
Mesh Size	90 µm	
Loading	150 - 220 µmol/g	
		

9.3. Scavenger Resins

		Product details
SR-1130	Polystyrene-COOH	
Benzoic acid polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)		
CAS-No.	120246-33-5	
Mesh Size	200-400µm	
Loading	0.5-2.5 mmol/g	
		
BR-5258	Polystyrene-AM-COOH	
Aminomethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene		
Mesh Size	400-450 µm	
Loading	0.6-1.5 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
BR-5253	Polystyrene-AE-COOH	
Aminoethyl-succinamic acid polystyrene		
Mesh Size	400-450 µm	
Loading	0.6-1.2 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
BR-5267	Polystyrene-Et-NH₂		
Aminoethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	160-200 µm		
Loading	0.6-1.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5269	Polystyrene-Et-NH₂		
Aminoethyl polystyrene			
Mesh Size	400-450 µm		
Loading	0.6-1.4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5081	Polystyrene-Br		
Bromo polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	2-4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
BR-5110	Polystyrene-Br		
Bromo polystyrene			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	2-4 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
SR-1129	Polystyrene-benzaldehyde		
4-(Phenethyloxy)benzaldehyde polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)			
CAS-No.	55279-75-9		
Mesh Size	200-400 µm		
Loading	0.5-1.5 mmol/g		
SR-1073	Polystyrene-Et-SO₂Cl		
Polystyrene ethyl sulfonyl chloride			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		

			Product details
SR-1120	Polystyrene-Et-SO₃H		
Polystyrene ethyl sulfonic acid			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.4-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
SR-1121	Polystyrene-Et-SO₃H		
Polystyrene ethyl sulfonic acid			
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	0.4-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
SR-1122	Polystyrene-Et-SO₃H		
Polystyrene ethyl sulfonic acid			
Mesh Size	400-450µm		
Loading	0.4-2.0 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
SR-1123	Polystyrene-Morpholine		
Morpholinomethyl polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)			
CAS-No.	138048-80-3		
Mesh Size	200-400 µm		
Loading	0.4-1.0 mmol/g		
			
SR-1124	Polystyrene-NCO		
Isocyanatomethyl polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)			
CAS-No.	59990-69-1		
Mesh Size	200-400µm		
Loading	0.5-1.5 mmol/g		
			
SR-1093	Polystyrene-NEt₂		
Diethylaminoethyl polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)			
Mesh Size	200-400 µm		
Loading	0.5-1.5 mmol/g		
			

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

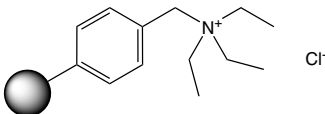
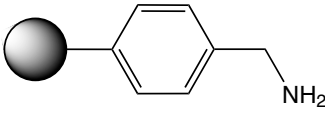
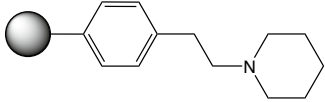
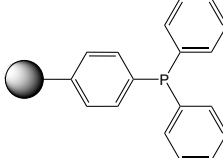
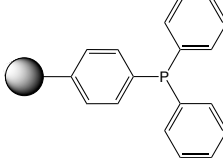
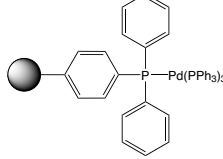
Scavenger Resins

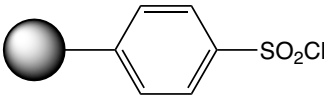
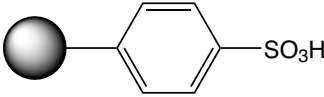
Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

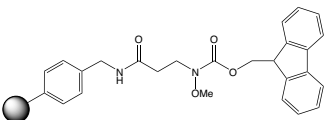
Index

[↑ back to content](#)

			Product details
SR-1131	Polystyrene-NEt₃Cl		
N,N,N-Triethyl-aminomethyl polystyrene chloride (rigid, macroporous)			
Mesh Size	200-400 µm		
Loading	0.5-1.5 mmol/g		
			
SR-1132	Polystyrene-NH₂		
Aminomethyl polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)			
CAS-No.	89551-24-6		
Mesh Size	200-400 µm		
Loading	0.5-4.0 mmol/g		
			
SR-1133	Polystyrene-Pip		
Piperidinoethyl polystyrene (rigid, macroporous)			
Mesh Size	200-400 µm		
Loading	0.4-1.0 mmol/g		
			
SR-1032	Polystyrene-PPh₂		
Triphenylphosphine on polystyrene			
CAS-No.	39319-11-4		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.8-1.6 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
SR-1125	Polystyrene-PPh₂		
Triphenylphosphine on polystyrene			
CAS-No.	39319-11-4		
Mesh Size	200-400 mesh		
Loading	1.0-1.5 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			
SR-1134	Polystyrene-PPh₂-Pd(PPh₃)₃		
Tris(triphenylphosphin)-palladium(0)-triphenylphosphine polystyrene			
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh		
Loading	0.1-0.15 mmol/g		
DVB	1% DVB		
			

		Product details
SR-1034	Polystyrene-SO₂Cl	
Sulfonylchloride polystyrene		
CAS-No.	163894-16-4	
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.4-4.0 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		
SR-1126	Polystyrene-SO₃H	
Polystyrene sulfonic acid (rigid, macroporous)		
CAS-No.	28210-41-5	
Mesh Size	200-400 µm	
Loading	1.0-3.5 mmol/g	
		

Sulfonic Acid Resin, polystyrene resin functionalized with a *p*-toluenesulfonic acid end group. It is a strong cation exchange resin and is capable of scavenging heterocyclic bases in addition to primary, secondary and tertiary amines. MP-TsOH can also be utilized in many acid catalyzed reactions such as acetal and ketal formation. It is an excellent choice for the 'catch and release' purification of amines resulting from a variety of reactions including reductive aminations. This resin is also quite effective in solid-phase extraction (SPE) of amine bases in sample preparation of bio-analytes such as blood, urine, etc.

		Product details
SR-1127	Polystyrene-SO₃Na	
Polystyrene sulfonic acid Na form (rigid, macroporous)		
CAS-No.	25704-18-1	
Mesh Size	200-400 µm	
Loading	1.0-3.5 mmol/g	
		
SR-1039	Weinreb Amide Resin	
3-(N-Fmoc-N-methoxy)propyl-amidomethyl polystyrene		
Mesh Size	100-200 mesh	
Loading	0.5-1.3 mmol/g	
DVB	1% DVB	
		

References:

- Use of solid supported nucleophiles and electrophiles for the purification of non-peptide small molecule libraries; S. W. Kaldor, M. G. Siegel, J. E. Fritz, B. A. Dressman, P. J. Hahn; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1996; **37**: 7193-7196. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039\(96\)01636-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039(96)01636-x)
- Polymer-Supported Quenching Reagents for Parallel Purification; R. J. Booth, J. C. Hodges; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 1997; **119**: 4882-4886. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja9634637>
- Combinatorial synthesis of dihydropyridone libraries and their derivatives; M. W. Creswell, G. L. Bolton, J. C. Hodges, M. Meppen; **Tetrahedron** 1998; **54**: 3983-3998. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020\(98\)00130-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020(98)00130-6)
- Solution-phase parallel synthesis using ion-exchange resins; M. J. Suto, L. M. Gayo-Fung, M. S. S. Palanki, R. Sullivan; **Tetrahedron** 1998; **54**: 4141-4150. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020\(98\)00141-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4020(98)00141-0)
- New probes for the study of acylation reactions; J. Rebek, D. Brown, S. Zimmerman; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 2002; **97**: 4407-4408. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00848a051>
- Removal of Palladium from Organic Reaction Mixtures by Trimercaptotriazine; V. W. Rosso, D. A. Lust, P. J. Bernot, J. A. Grosso, S. P. Modi, A. Rusowicz, T. C. Sedergran, J. H. Simpson, S. K. Srivastava, M. J. Humora, N. G. Anderson; **Org. Process Res. Dev.** 1997; **1**: 311-314. <https://doi.org/10.1021/op970107f>
- Removal of Palladium(II) from Aqueous and Organic Solutions by Polystyrene-bound Trimercaptotriazine; K. Ishihara, M. Nakayama, H. Kurihara, A. Itoh, H. Haraguchi; **Chem. Lett.** 2000; **29**: 1218-1219. <https://doi.org/10.1246/cl.2000.1218>
- Parallel solution-phase syntheses of functionalised bicyclo[2.2.2]octanes: generation of a library using orchestrated multi-step sequences of polymer-supported reagents and sequesterants; S. V. Ley, A. Massi; **J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1** 2000; 3645-3654. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b003129l>
- Natural Product-like Combinatorial Libraries Based on Privileged Structures. 2. Construction of a 10 000-Membered Benzopyran Library by Directed Split-and-Pool Chemistry Using NanoKans and Optical Encoding; K. C. Nicolaou, J. A. Pfefferkorn, H. J. Mitchell, A. J. Roecker, S. Barluenga, G. Q. Cao, R. L. Affleck, J. E. Lillig; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 2000; **122**: 9954-9967. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja002034c>
- 2-Aryl tryptamines: selective high-affinity antagonists for the h5-HT2A receptor; G. I. Stevenson, A. L. Smith, S. Lewis, S. G. Michie, J. G. Neduvelil, S. Patel, R. Marwood, S. Patel, J. L. Castro; **Bioorg Med Chem Lett** 2000; **10**: 2697-9. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0960-894x\(00\)00557-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0960-894x(00)00557-6)
- Expedited discovery of second generation NK-1 antagonists: identification of a nonbasic aryloxy substituent; J. E. Fritz, P. A. Hippskind, K. L. Lobb, J. A. Nixon, P. G. Threlkeld, B. D. Gitter, C. L. McMillian, S. W. Kaldor; **Bioorg Med Chem Lett** 2001; **11**: 1643-6. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0960-894x\(01\)00250-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0960-894x(01)00250-5)
- A single vessel protocol for the efficient formation of amide bonds from esters and lactones; N. H. Kawahata, J. Brookes, G. M. Makara; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 2002; **43**: 7221-7223. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(02\)01657-x](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(02)01657-x)
- Practical asymmetric synthesis of a potent Cathepsin K inhibitor. Efficient palladium removal following Suzuki coupling; C. Y. Chen, P. Dagneau, E. J. Grabowski, R. Oballa, P. O'Shea, P. Prasit, J. Robichaud, R. Tillyer, X. Wang; **J Org Chem** 2003; **68**: 2633-8. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo0205614>
- Self-indicating amine scavenger resins; J. K. Cho, P. D. White, W. Klute, T. W. Dean, M. Bradley; **Chem Commun (Camb)** 2004; 502-3. <https://doi.org/10.1039/b315426b>
- Preparation of a novel polystyrene-based urea resin; M. Meusel, M. Gütschow; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 2005; **46**: 2231-2233. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2005.02.029>
- Application of divergent multi-component reactions in the synthesis of a library of peptidomimetics based on γ -amino- α,β -cyclopropyl acids; P. Wipf, S. Werner, G. H. C. Woo, C. R. J. Stephenson, M. A. A. Walczak, C. M. Coleman, L. A. Twining; **Tetrahedron** 2005; **61**: 11488-11500. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2005.09.016>
- Parallel synthesis of an indole-based library via an iterative Mannich reaction sequence; C. Lindquist, O. Ersoy, P. Somfai; **Tetrahedron** 2006; **62**: 3439-3445. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2006.01.047>
- Chemical Library Purification Strategies Based on Principles of Complementary Molecular Reactivity and Molecular Recognition; D. L. Flynn, J. Z. Crich, R. V. Devraj, S. L. Hockerman, J. J. Parlow, M. S. South, S. Woodard; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 1997; **119**: 4874-4881. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja963462e>
- Automated Synthesis and Purification of Amides: Exploitation of Automated Solid Phase Extraction in Organic Synthesis; R. M. Lawrence, S. A. Biller, O. M. Fryszman, M. A. Poss; **Synthesis** 1997; **1997**: 553-558.
- A new cleavage strategy for the solid-phase synthesis of secondary amines; P. Conti, D. Demont, J. Cals, H. C. J. Ottenheijm, D. Leysen; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1997; **38**: 2915-2918. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039\(97\)00502-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0040-4039(97)00502-9)

- Synthesis of an array of potential matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors using a sequence of polymer-supported reagents; M. Caldarelli, J. Habermann, S. V. Ley; **Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.** 1999; **9**: 2049-2052.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-894X\(99\)00311-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-894X(99)00311-X)
- Titanium(IV) isopropoxide mediated solution phase reductive amination on an automated platform: application in the generation of urea and amide libraries; S. Bhattacharyya, L. Fan, L. Vo, J. Labadie; **Comb Chem High Throughput Screen** 2000; **3**: 117-24. <https://doi.org/10.2174/1386207003331760>
- Polymer-supported tertiary amine in organic synthesis: a useful reagent in the conversion of alkenes to carbonyl compounds via the corresponding ozonides; Y.-S. Hon, K.-C. Wu; **Tetrahedron** 2003; **59**: 493-498.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(02\)01558-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(02)01558-2)
- Chemical Library Purification Strategies Based on Principles of Complementary Molecular Reactivity and Molecular Recognition; D. L. Flynn, J. Z. Crich, R. V. Devraj, S. L. Hockerman, J. J. Parlow, M. S. South, S. Woodard; **J. Am. Chem. Soc.** 1997; **119**: 4874-4881. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja963462e>
- Ion-exchange resins for solution phase parallel synthesis of chemical libraries; L. M. Gayo, M. J. Suto; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1997; **38**: 513-516. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(96\)02362-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(96)02362-3)
- Rapid purification of small molecule libraries by ion exchange chromatography; M. G. Siegel, P. J. Hahn, B. A. Dressman, J. E. Fritz, J. R. Grunwell, S. W. Kaldor; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1997; **38**: 3357-3360.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(97\)00650-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(97)00650-3)
- The Application of High-Throughput Synthesis and Purification to the Preparation of Ethanolamines; A. J. Shuker, M. G. Siegel, D. P. Matthews, L. O. Weigel; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1997; **38**: 6149-6152.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(97\)01421-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(97)01421-4)
- Clean five-step synthesis of an array of 1,2,3,4-tetra-substituted pyrroles using polymer-supported reagents; M. Caldarelli, J. Habermann, S. V. Ley; **J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1** 1999: 107-110.
<https://doi.org/10.1039/a809345h>
- Three-step synthesis of an array of substituted benzofurans using polymer-supported reagents; J. Habermann, S. V. Ley R. Smits; **J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1** 1999; 2421-2423. <https://doi.org/10.1039/a904384e>
- Polymer-assisted solution phase synthesis: a general method for sequestration of byproducts formed from activated acyl-transfer reactants; J. J. Weidner, J. J. Parlow, D. L. Flynn; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1999; **40**: 239-242.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(98\)02328-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(98)02328-4)
- Protocols for amide high-speed analoging. Preparation of novel, small molecule cathepsin D inhibitors; J. Chen, B. R. Dixon, J. Dumas, D. Brittelli; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1999; **40**: 9195-9199.
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(99\)01972-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(99)01972-3)
- A convenient approach for solution-phase synthesis of water-soluble galactoside libraries; F. Hong, E. Fan; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 2001; **42**: 6073-6076. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(01\)01180-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(01)01180-7)
- Synthesis and purification of 3-N-acylaminopyrazolinones using a sequence of functionalized polymers; J. Fu, S. J. Shuttleworth; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 2003; **44**: 3843-3845. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(03\)00738-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(03)00738-X)
- Stereocontrolled synthesis of a complex library via elaboration of angular epoxyquinol scaffolds; X. Lei, N. Zaarur, M. Y. Sherman, J. A. Porco, Jr.; **J Org Chem** 2005; **70**: 6474-83. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo050956y>
- Solid-phase synthesis of substituted cinnolines by a Richter type cleavage protocol; S. Bräse, S. Dahmen, J. Heuts; **Tetrahedron Lett.** 1999; **40**: 6201-6203. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(99\)01166-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(99)01166-1)
- Application of 2-chlorotrityl resin in solid phase synthesis of (Leu15)-gastrin I and unsulfated cholecystokinin octapeptide. Selective O-deprotection of tyrosine; K. Barlos, D. Gatos, S. Kapos, C. Poulos, W. Schafer, W. Q. Yao; **Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.** 1991; **38**: 555-61. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1399-3011.1991.tb01539.x>
- 2-Chlorotrityl chloride resin. Studies on anchoring of Fmoc-amino acids and peptide cleavage; K. Barlos, O. Chatzi, D. Gatos, G. Stavropoulos; **Int. J. Pept. Protein Res.** 1991; **37**: 513-20.

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP(S)

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

Index

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
WAA2014	(Fmoc)4-Lys2-Lys-beta-Ala-Wang PS	78	SAD1303	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-Wang TG	151
SAL2013	(Fmoc)4-Lys2-Lys-beta-Ala-Wang TG	78, 155	SAD1104	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-AC TG	121
SAL2023	(Fmoc)4-Lys2-Lys-Rink TG	128	SAD1204	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Trt TG	112
RDA1020	1,2-Diaminoethane-trityl resin	88	WAA6108	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Wang Resin	136
BR-1170	2CT-OH Resin	48	SAD1304	Fmoc-D-Asn(Trt)-Wang TG	151
BR-1175	2CT-OH Resin	48	SAD1105	Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-AC TG	121
BR-1060	2CTC Resin	48	SAD1205	Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Trt TG	112
BR-1065	2CTC Resin	48	SAD1305	Fmoc-D-Asp(OtBu)-Wang TG	151
BR-1055	2CTC Resin	48	WAA6110	Fmoc-D-Asp(tBu)-Wang Resin	136
BR-1060LL	2CTC Resin	48	SAD1107	Fmoc-D-Cys(Acm)-AC TG	122
BR-1190	4-Me-BH-OH Resin	44	SAD1207	Fmoc-D-Cys(Acm)-Trt TG	113
BR-1030	4-MeO-BH-Br Resin	45	SAD1307	Fmoc-D-Cys(Acm)-Wang TG	152
BR-1035	4-MeO-BH-Br Resin	45	SAD1108	Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-AC TG	122
BR-1045	Amino-Li Resin	43	SAD1208	Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-Trt TG	113
MAA5310	Boc-D-Asn-Merrifield Resin	80	SAD1308	Fmoc-D-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang TG	152
WAA5151	Boc-L-Lys(Fmoc)-Wang Resin	141	SAD1109	Fmoc-D-Cys(SS-tBu)-AC TG	122
CC-1000	Cyclohexylamine	43	SAD1209	Fmoc-D-Cys(SS-tBu)-Trt TG	113
N300021	dA TG (90µm)	161	SAD1309	Fmoc-D-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang TG	152
N300022	dC TG (90µm)	161	SAD1106	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-AC TG	123
SOL-002	DCM	9	SAD1206	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Trt TG	114
N300023	dG TG (90µm)	162	WAA6118	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Wang Resin	138
SOL-004	DMF	8	SAD1306	Fmoc-D-Cys(Trt)-Wang TG	153
SOL-021	DMSO/EtOAc (2 : 8)	9	SAD1110	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-AC TG	123
N300024	dT TG (90µm)	162	SAD1210	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-Trt TG	114
WAA2630	Fmoc-4-Abu-Wang Resin	133	SAD1310	Fmoc-D-Gln(Trt)-Wang TG	153
WAA5129	Fmoc-Ahx Wang Resin	133	SAD1112	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-AC TG	123
WAA5139	Fmoc-Aib-Wang Resin	134	SAD1212	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Trt TG	114
CAA1010	Fmoc-Asp(Wang Resin)-OPP	137	WAA6120	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin	139
WAA5101	Fmoc-beta-Ala-Wang Resin	134	SAD1312	Fmoc-D-Glu(OtBu)-Wang TG	153
SAD1101	Fmoc-D-Ala-AC TG	120	SAD1114	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-AC TG	124
SAD1201	Fmoc-D-Ala-Trt TG	111	SAD1214	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Trt TG	115
SAD1301	Fmoc-D-Ala-Wang TG	150	WAA6136	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Wang Resin	140
SAD1102	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-AC TG	120	SAD1314	Fmoc-D-His(Trt)-Wang TG	154
SAD1202	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Trt TG	111	SAD1115	Fmoc-D-Ile-AC TG	124
WAA6109	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Wang Resin	135	SAD1215	Fmoc-D-Ile-Trt TG	115
SAD1302	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pbf)-Wang TG	150	SAD1315	Fmoc-D-Ile-Wang TG	154
SAD1103	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-AC TG	121	SAD1116	Fmoc-D-Leu-AC TG	124
SAD1203	Fmoc-D-Arg(Pmc)-Trt TG	112	SAD1216	Fmoc-D-Leu-Trt TG	116

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
WAA6145	Fmoc-D-Leu-Wang Resin	141	SAD1227	Fmoc-D-Val-Trt TG	119
SAD1316	Fmoc-D-Leu-Wang TG	155	WAA6190	Fmoc-D-Val-Wang Resin	147
SAD1117	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-AC TG	125	SAD1327	Fmoc-D-Val-Wang TG	158
SAD1217	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Trt TG	116	RAA1039	Fmoc-Gly-2CT Resin	90
SAD1317	Fmoc-D-Lys(Boc)-Wang TG	155	SAL1113	Fmoc-Gly-AC TG	123
SAD1118	Fmoc-D-Met-AC TG	125	LW00802	Fmoc-Gly-MPPA	148
SAD1218	Fmoc-D-Met-Trt TG	116	BR-5285	Fmoc-Gly-MPPA-Li Resin	159
WAA6155	Fmoc-D-Met-Wang Resin	143	PYV1170	Fmoc-Gly-NHN=Pyv Resin	130
SAD1318	Fmoc-D-Met-Wang TG	155	TCP1010	Fmoc-Gly-TCP-Resin	107
SAD1119	Fmoc-D-Nle-AC TG	125	SAL1213	Fmoc-Gly-Trt TG	115
SAD1219	Fmoc-D-Nle-Trt TG	117	WAA41313	Fmoc-Gly-Wang Resin	139
SAD1319	Fmoc-D-Nle-Wang TG	156	WAA11313	Fmoc-Gly-Wang Resin	139
SAD1120	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-AC TG	126	SAL1313	Fmoc-Gly-Wang TG	154
SAD1220	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-Trt TG	117	RAA5910	Fmoc-L-Ala-2CT Resin	82
SAD1320	Fmoc-D-Orn(Boc)-Wang TG	156	SAL1101	Fmoc-L-Ala-AC TG	120
SAD1121	Fmoc-D-Phe-AC TG	126	LW00102	Fmoc-L-Ala-MPPA	148
SAD1221	Fmoc-D-Phe-Trt TG	117	BR-5282	Fmoc-L-Ala-MPPA-Li Resin	159
WAA6160	Fmoc-D-Phe-Wang Resin	144	PYV1100	Fmoc-L-Ala-NHN=Pyv Resin	129
SAD1321	Fmoc-D-Phe-Wang TG	156	TCP1000	Fmoc-L-Ala-TCP-Resin	105
RAA1224	Fmoc-D-Pro-2CT Resin	98	SAL1201	Fmoc-L-Ala-Trt TG	111
SAD1122	Fmoc-D-Pro-AC TG	126	WAA11301	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang Resin	134
SAD1222	Fmoc-D-Pro-Trt TG	118	WAA41301	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang Resin	134
WAA6165	Fmoc-D-Pro-Wang Resin	145	WAA11301LL	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang Resin	134
SAD1322	Fmoc-D-Pro-Wang TG	157	SAL1301	Fmoc-L-Ala-Wang TG	150
SAD1123	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-AC TG	127	RAA6136	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	83
SAD1223	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Trt TG	118	TCP1270	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-[13C6,15N4]-TCP-Resin	106
WAA6170	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Wang Resin	145	SAL1102	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-AC TG	120
SAD1323	Fmoc-D-Ser(tBu)-Wang TG	157	BR-5295	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-MPPA-Li Resin	161
SAD1124	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-AC TG	127	TCP1220	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-TCP-Resin	105
SAD1224	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Trt TG	118	SAL1202	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Trt TG	111
WAA6175	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Wang Resin	146	WAA11302	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang Resin	135
SAD1324	Fmoc-D-Thr(tBu)-Wang TG	157	WAA41302	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang Resin	135
SAD1128	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-AC TG	127	SAL1302	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)-Wang TG	150
SAD1228	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Trt TG	119	RAI1202	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pbf)[13C6,15N4]-Trt TG R	111
WAA6181	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Wang Resin	146	RAA6135	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-2Ct Resin	83
SAD1328	Fmoc-D-Trp(Boc)-Wang TG	158	SAL1103	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-AC TG	120
SAD1126	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-AC TG	128	TCP1210	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-TCP-Resin	106
SAD1226	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Trt TG	119	SAL1203	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Trt TG	112
WAA6185	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Wang Resin	147	WAA11303	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang resin	135
SAD1326	Fmoc-D-Tyr(tBu)-Wang TG	158	WAA41303	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang Resin	135
SAD1127	Fmoc-D-Val-AC TG	128	SAL1303	Fmoc-L-Arg(Pmc)-Wang TG	151

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP/PS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
CAA1000	Fmoc-L-Asn(Rink-Resin)-OAll	78	PYV1140	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin	130
RAA6208	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-2CT Resin	84	TCP1130	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-TCP-Resin	107
SAL1104	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-AC TG	121	SAL1206	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Trt TG	114
PYV1120	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin	129	WAA41306	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang Resin	138
TCP1090	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-TCP-Resin	106	WAA11306	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang Resin	138
SAL1204	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Trt TG	112	SAL1306	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-Wang TG	153
WAA11304	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang Resin	135	RAA5951	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-2CT Resin	89
WAA41304	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang Resin	136	SAL1110	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-AC TG	123
SAL1304	Fmoc-L-Asn(Trt)-Wang TG	151	PYV1160	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin	130
RAA1315	Fmoc-L-Asn-2CT Resin	84	TCP1140	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-TCP-Resin	107
RAA2610	Fmoc-L-Asp(2CT resin)-NH ₂	85	SAL1210	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Trt TG	114
RAA5193	Fmoc-L-Asp(OBzl)-2CT Resin	85	WAA11310	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang Resin	139
SAL1105	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-AC TG	121	WAA41310	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang Resin	139
LW00402	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-MPPA	148	SAL1310	Fmoc-L-Gln(Trt)-Wang TG	153
BR-5283	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	159	RAA1310	Fmoc-L-Gln-2CT Resin	89
PYV1130	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin	129	RAA2630	Fmoc-L-Glu(2CT resin)-NH ₂	88
TCP1100	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-TCP-Resin	106	RAA5935	Fmoc-L-Glu(OBzl)-2CT Resin	90
SAL1205	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Trt TG	112	RAA6125	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	90
WAA41305	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin	136	SAL1112	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-AC TG	123
WAA11305	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang Resin	136	LW00602	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-MPPA	148
SAL1305	Fmoc-L-Asp(OtBu)-Wang TG	151	BR-5284	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	159
SAL1107	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-AC TG	121	TCP1150	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-TCP-Resin	107
TCP1110	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-TCP-Resin	106	SAL1212	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Trt TG	114
SAL1207	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Trt TG	113	WAA41312	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin	138
WAA41307	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Wang Resin	137	WAA11312	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang Resin	138
WAA11307	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Wang Resin	137	SAL1312	Fmoc-L-Glu(OtBu)-Wang TG	153
SAL1307	Fmoc-L-Cys(Acm)-Wang TG	152	PYV1150	Fmoc-L-Glu(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin	130
RAA2620	Fmoc-L-Cys(Mmt resin)-NH ₂	87	CAA1004	Fmoc-L-Glu(Wang-Resin)-OAll	139
SAL1108	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-AC TG	122	WAA11329	Fmoc-L-His(Boc)-Wang Resin	140
SAL1208	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Trt TG	113	RAA2640	Fmoc-L-His(Mmt resin)-NH ₂	91
WAA41308	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang Resin	138	RAA5960	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-2CT Resin	92
WAA11308	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang Resin	137	SAL1114	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-AC TG	124
SAL1308	Fmoc-L-Cys(S-tBu)-Wang TG	152	PYV1180	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-NHN=Pyv Resin	130
SAL1109	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-AC TG	122	TCP1160	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-TCP-Resin	107
SAL1209	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Trt TG	113	SAL1214	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Trt TG	115
WAA11309	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang Resin	137	WAA11314	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang Resin	140
WAA41309	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang Resin	137	WAA41314	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang Resin	140
SAL1309	Fmoc-L-Cys(SS-tBu)-Wang TG	152	SAL1314	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-Wang TG	154
TCP1230	Fmoc-L-Cys(StBu)-TCP-Resin	106	RAA6140	Fmoc-L-Ile-2CT Resin	93
TCP1120	Fmoc-L-Cys(tBu)-TCP-Resin	107	SAL1115	Fmoc-L-Ile-AC TG	124
SAL1106	Fmoc-L-Cys(Trt)-AC TG	122	LW01002	Fmoc-L-Ile-MPPA	148

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
BR-5286	Fmoc-L-Ile-MPPA-Li Resin	159	SAL1218	Fmoc-L-Met-Trt TG	116
PYV1190	Fmoc-L-Ile-NHN=Pyv Resin	130	WAA41318	Fmoc-L-Met-Wang Resin	143
TCP1020	Fmoc-L-Ile-TCP-Resin	108	WAA11318	Fmoc-L-Met-Wang Resin	143
SAL1215	Fmoc-L-Ile-Trt TG	115	SAL1318	Fmoc-L-Met-Wang TG	155
WAA11315	Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang Resin	140	RAA6220	Fmoc-L-Nle-2CT Resin	96
WAA41315	Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang Resin	141	SAL1119	Fmoc-L-Nle-AC TG	125
SAL1315	Fmoc-L-Ile-Wang TG	154	SAL1219	Fmoc-L-Nle-Trt TG	117
RAA5940	Fmoc-L-Leu-2CT Resin	94	WAA11319	Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang Resin	143
TCP1280	Fmoc-L-Leu-[13C6,15N]-TCP-Resin	108	WAA41319	Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang Resin	143
SAL1116	Fmoc-L-Leu-AC TG	124	SAL1319	Fmoc-L-Nle-Wang TG	156
LW01102	Fmoc-L-Leu-MPPA	148	SAL1120	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-AC TG	126
BR-5287	Fmoc-L-Leu-MPPA-Li Resin	160	SAL1220	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Trt TG	117
PYV1200	Fmoc-L-Leu-NHN=Pyv Resin	131	WAA11320	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang Resin	143
TCP1030	Fmoc-L-Leu-TCP-Resin	108	WAA41320	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang Resin	144
SAL1216	Fmoc-L-Leu-Trt TG	115	SAL1320	Fmoc-L-Orn(Boc)-Wang TG	156
WAA41316	Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang Resin	141	RAA6102	Fmoc-L-Phe-2CT Resin	98
WAA11316	Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang Resin	141	SAL1121	Fmoc-L-Phe-AC TG	126
SAL1316	Fmoc-L-Leu-Wang TG	154	LW01402	Fmoc-L-Phe-MPPA	149
RAA1325	Fmoc-L-Lys(2CT-Resin)-OAll	95	BR-5290	Fmoc-L-Phe-MPPA-Li Resin	160
WAA5153	Fmoc-L-Lys(Aloc)-Wang Resin	141	PYV1230	Fmoc-L-Phe-NHN=Pyv Resin	131
WAA5154	Fmoc-L-Lys(Biotin)-Wang Resin	142	TCP1050	Fmoc-L-Phe-TCP-Resin	109
TCP1290	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-[13C6,15N2]-TCP-Resin	108	SAL1221	Fmoc-L-Phe-Trt TG	117
SAL1117	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-AC TG	125	WAA41321	Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang Resin	144
LW01202	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-MPPA	149	WAA11321	Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang Resin	144
BR-5288	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-MPPA-Li Resin	160	SAL1321	Fmoc-L-Phe-Wang TG	156
PYV1210	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-NHN=Pyv Resin	131	WAA6025	Fmoc-L-Pra-Wang Resin	144
TCP1170	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-TCP-Resin	108	SAL1122	Fmoc-L-Pro-AC TG	126
SAL1217	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Trt TG	116	PYV1240	Fmoc-L-Pro-NHN=Pyv Resin	131
WAA11317	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang Resin	142	TCP1060	Fmoc-L-Pro-TCP-Resin	109
WAA41317	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang Resin	142	SAL1222	Fmoc-L-Pro-Trt TG	118
SAL1317	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)-Wang TG	155	WAA11322	Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang Resin	144
RAI1217	Fmoc-L-Lys(Boc)[13C6;15N2]-Trt TG R	116	WAA41322	Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang Resin	145
WAA5156	Fmoc-L-Lys(Fmoc) Wang Resin	142	SAL1322	Fmoc-L-Pro-Wang TG	157
WAA11330	Fmoc-L-Lys(ivDde)-Wang Resin	142	RAA2670	Fmoc-L-Ser(2CT resin)-NH ₂	100
CAA1008	Fmoc-L-Lys(Trt-Resin)-OAll	95	RAA6106	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	100
RAA5980	Fmoc-L-Met-2CT Resin	95	SAL1123	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-AC TG	127
SAL1118	Fmoc-L-Met-AC TG	125	LW01602	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-MPPA	149
LW01302	Fmoc-L-Met-MPPA	149	BR-5291	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	160
BR-5289	Fmoc-L-Met-MPPA-Li Resin	160	PYV1250	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin	131
PYV1220	Fmoc-L-Met-NHN=Pyv Resin	131	TCP1180	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-TCP-Resin	109
TCP1040	Fmoc-L-Met-TCP-Resin	108	SAL1223	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Trt TG	118

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

Resin Guideline

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
WAA11323	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang Resin	145	BR-5294	Fmoc-L-Val-MPPA-Li Resin	161
WAA41323	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang Resin	145	PYV1290	Fmoc-L-Val-NHN=Pyv Resin	132
SAL1323	Fmoc-L-Ser(tBu)-Wang TG	157	TCP1080	Fmoc-L-Val-TCP-Resin	110
TCP1240	Fmoc-L-Ser(Trt)-TCP-Resin	109	SAL1227	Fmoc-L-Val-Trt TG	119
RAA2680	Fmoc-L-Thr(MeO-BH resin)-NH ₂	45	WAA41327	Fmoc-L-Val-Wang Resin	147
SAL1124	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-AC TG	127	WAA11327	Fmoc-L-Val-Wang Resin	147
LW01702	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-MPPA	149	SAL1327	Fmoc-L-Val-Wang TG	158
BR-5292	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	160	H-10091	Fmoc-MeDbz-RAM Resin	57
PYV1260	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin	132	S-30091	Fmoc-MeDbz-RAM TG S	56
RAL1126	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2CT Resin	101	RL-2260	Fmoc-NH-MsbH-COOH	80
TCP1190	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-TCP-Resin	109	RAL1155	Fmoc-NH-O-2CT Resin	72
SAL1224	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Trt TG	118	PYV1000	Fmoc-NHN=Pyv Resin	129
WAA11324	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang Resin	145	BR-5279	Fmoc-NHNH-2CT Resin	132
WAA41324	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang Resin	146	BR-5280	Fmoc-NHNH-Trt-PEG Resin	132
SAL1324	Fmoc-L-Thr(tBu)-Wang TG	157	PEG8260	Fmoc-NHNH-Trt-PEG Resin HL	133
TCP1250	Fmoc-L-Thr(Trt)-TCP-Resin	109	PEG8265	Fmoc-NHNH-Trt-PEG Resin XV	133
WAA6220	Fmoc-L-Thr(Trt)-Wang Resin	146	BR-5209	Fmoc-PAL-MBHA Resin	58
RAA5941	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-2CT Resin	103	BR-1330	Fmoc-Rink Amide AM resin	54
SAL1128	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-AC TG	127	RL-1027	Fmoc-Rink Amide-Linker	54
PYV1270	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-NHN=Pyv Resin	132	BR-1300	Fmoc-Rink-Amid MBHA resin	55
TCP1260	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-TCP-Resin	110	BR-1340	Fmoc-Rink-Amide AM resin	55
SAL1228	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Trt TG	119	BR-1320	Fmoc-Rink-Amide AM resin	54
WAA11328	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang Resin	146	BR-1360	Fmoc-Rink-Amide PEG AM Resin	55
WAA41328	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang Resin	146	BR-1315	Fmoc-Rink-Amide-2CT resin	55
SAL1328	Fmoc-L-Trp(Boc)-Wang TG	158	BR-1310	Fmoc-Rink-Amide-2CT resin	55
TCP1070	Fmoc-L-Trp-TCP-Resin	110	BR-1305	Fmoc-Rink-Amide-MBHA resin	55
RAA2690	Fmoc-L-Tyr(2CT resin)-NH ₂	104	WAA5132	Fmoc-Sar-Wang Resin	140
RAA5420	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin	104	BR-2000	Fmoc-Sieber-PS resin	58
SAL1126	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-AC TG	128	BR-2001	Fmoc-Sieber-PS resin LL	58
LW01902	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-MPPA	149	BR-2005	Fmoc-Sieber-TG resin	58
BR-5293	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-MPPA-Li Resin	161	RAA1004	H-D-Ala-2CT Resin	82
PYV1280	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-NHN=Pyv Resin	132	RAA1134	H-D-allo-Ile-2CT Resin	93
TCP1200	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-TCP-Resin	110	RAA1029	H-D-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	83
SAL1226	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Trt TG	119	RAA1043	H-D-Asn-2CT Resin	84
WAA11326	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang Resin	147	RAA1049	H-D-Asp(OtBu)-2CT Resin	85
WAA41326	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang Resin	147	RAA1060	H-D-Cys(Trt)-2CT Resin	87
SAL1326	Fmoc-L-Tyr(tBu)-Wang TG	158	RAA1074	H-D-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	88
RAA5915	Fmoc-L-Val-2-CT Resin	104	RAA1100	H-D-His(Trt)-2CT Resin	91
TCP1300	Fmoc-L-Val-[13C5,15N]-TCP-Resin	110	RAA1120	H-D-Hse(Trt)-2CT Resin	92
SAL1127	Fmoc-L-Val-AC TG	128	RAA1144	H-D-Leu-2CT Resin	93
LW02002	Fmoc-L-Val-MPPA	150	RAA1154	H-D-Lys(Boc)-2CT Resin	94

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
RAA1160	H-D-Lys(Mtt)-2CT Resin	94	RAA1075	H-L-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	88
RAA1170	H-D-Met-2CT Resin	96	RAA1093	H-L-His(Clt)-2CT Resin	90
RAA1200	H-D-Phe-2CT Resin	97	RAA1095	H-L-His(Mmt)-2CT Resin	91
RAA6225	H-D-Pro-2CT Resin	98	RAA1097	H-L-His(Mtt)-2CT Resin	91
RAA1229	H-D-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	99	RAA1105	H-L-His(Trt)-2CT Resin	91
RAA1235	H-D-Ser(Trt)-2CT Resin	99	RAA1106	H-L-His(Trt)-2CT Resin	91
RAA1249	H-D-Thr(tBu)-2CT Resin	100	RAA1115	H-L-Hse(Me)-2CT Resin	92
RAA1255	H-D-Thr(Trt)-2CT Resin	101	RAA1125	H-L-Hse(Trt)-2CT Resin	92
RAA1265	H-D-Trp-2-CT Resin	102	RAA1126	H-L-Hse(Trt)-2CT Resin	92
RAA1282	H-D-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin	103	RAA1135	H-L-Ile-2CT Resin	92
RAA1299	H-D-Val-2CT Resin	104	RAA1136	H-L-Ile-2CT Resin	93
RAA1040	H-Gly-2CT Resin	90	RAA1146	H-L-Leu-2CT Resin	93
RAA1041	H-Gly-2CT Resin	90	RAA1145	H-L-Leu-2CT Resin	93
RAA1005	H-L-Ala-2CT Resin	82	RAA1320	H-L-Lys(2CT-Resin)-OAll	95
RAA1006	H-L-Ala-2CT Resin	82	RAA1155	H-L-Lys(Boc)-2CT Resin	94
RAA1030	H-L-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	82	RAA1156	H-L-Lys(Boc)-2CT Resin	94
RAA1031	H-L-Arg(Pbf)-2CT Resin	83	RAA1165	H-L-Lys(Mtt)-2CT Resin	94
RAA1335	H-L-Arg(Pmc)-2CT Resin	83	RAA1167	H-L-Lys(Trt)-2CT Resin	95
RAA1385	H-L-Arg(Pmc)-2CT Resin	83	RAA1168	H-L-Lys(Trt)-2CT Resin	95
RAA1045	H-L-Asn(Trt)-2CT Resin	84	RAA1175	H-L-Met-2CT Resin	96
RAA1046	H-L-Asn(Trt)-2CT Resin	84	RAA1176	H-L-Met-2CT Resin	96
RAA1044	H-L-Asn-2CT Resin	84	RAA4000	H-L-Mim-2CT Resin	96
RAA1047	H-L-Asp(OtBu)-2CT Resin	85	RAA1375	H-L-Nle-2CT Resin	96
RAA1048	H-L-Asp(OtBu)-2CT Resin	85	RAA1186	H-L-Orn(Boc)-2CT Resin	97
RAA1345	H-L-Cys(Acm)-2CT Resin	85	RAA1185	H-L-Orn(Boc)-2CT Resin	97
RAA1050	H-L-Cys(Clt)-2CT Resin	86	RAA1195	H-L-Orn(Mtt)-2CT Resin	97
RAA1055	H-L-Cys(Mmt)-2CT Resin	86	RAA1205	H-L-Phe-2CT Resin	97
RAA1365	H-L-Cys(StBu)-2CT Resin	86	RAA1206	H-L-Phe-2CT Resin	97
RAA1405	H-L-Cys(StBu)-2CT Resin	86	RAA1221	H-L-Pro-2CT Resin	98
RAA1355	H-L-Cys(tBu)-2CT Resin	86	RAA1220	H-L-Pro-2CT Resin	98
RAA1395	H-L-Cys(tBu)-2CT Resin	86	RAA1232	H-L-Ser(Me)-2CT Resin	98
RAA1065	H-L-Cys(Trt)-2CT Resin	87	RAA1230	H-L-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	99
RAA1066	H-L-Cys(Trt)-2CT Resin	87	RAA1231	H-L-Ser(tBu)-2CT Resin	99
RAA1330	H-L-Dap(Boc)-2CT Resin	87	RAA1240	H-L-Ser(Trt)-2CT Resin	99
RAA1331	H-L-Dap(Boc)-2CT Resin	87	RAA1241	H-L-Ser(Trt)-2CT Resin	99
RAA1087	H-L-Gln(Trt)-2CT Resin	89	RAA1252	H-L-Thr(Me)-2CT Resin	100
RAA1088	H-L-Gln(Trt)-2CT Resin	89	RAA1250	H-L-Thr(tBu)-2CT Resin	100
RAA1085	H-L-Gln-2CT Resin	89	RAA1251	H-L-Thr(tBu)-2CT Resin	100
RAA1086	H-L-Gln-2CT Resin	89	RAL1114	H-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2CT Resin	101
RAA2700	H-L-Glu(2CT resin)-OtBu	88	RAL1115	H-L-Thr(tBu)-ol-2CT Resin	101
RAA1076	H-L-Glu(OtBu)-2CT Resin	88	RAA1260	H-L-Thr(Trt)-2CT Resin	101

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SPDS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
RAA1261	H-L-Thr(Trt)-2CT Resin	101	BRH1270	HypoGel® 400 Wang	51
RAL1190	H-L-Threoninol(Mmt resin)-OTrt	102	BRH1000	HypoGel®200 COOH	60
RAA1305	H-L-Trp(Boc)-2CT Resin	102	BRH1010	HypoGel®200 NH ₂	69
RAA1306	H-L-Trp(Boc)-2CT Resin	102	BRH1020	HypoGel®400 COOH	60
RAA1270	H-L-Trp-2CT Resin	102	BRH1030	HypoGel®400 NH ₂	70
RAA1271	H-L-Trp-2CT Resin	102	BR-1180	MBH-Br Resin	44
RAA1290	H-L-Tyr(Clt)-2CT Resin	103	BR-1185	MBH-Br Resin	44
RAA1292	H-L-Tyr(Me)-2CT Resin	103	BR-1120	MBHA-Resin	44
RAA1280	H-L-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin	103	BR-1125	MBHA-Resin	44
RAA1281	H-L-Tyr(tBu)-2CT Resin	103	BR-1110	Mmt-Cl Resin	49
RAA1300	H-L-Val-2CT Resin	104	BR-1115	Mmt-Cl Resin	49
RAA1301	H-L-Val-2CT Resin	104	BR-1160	Mmt-OH Resin	49
RL-2170	HDMA	41	BR-1130	Mtt-Cl Resin	49
BR-5066	HMBA-AM Resin	52	BR-1135	Mtt-Cl Resin	49
BR-5249	HMBA-AM Resin	52	BR-1070	N-Ethyl-PAL-PEG resin	58
BR-5207	HMBA-MBHA Resin	52	BR-1050	N-Methyl-PAL-PEG resin	58
BR-5068	HMPA Resin	51	SOL-009	NMP	9
BR-5250	HMPA Resin	52	BR-5076	Oxime Resin	45
BRH1280	HypoGel200® OH	63	RL-1180	OxymaPure	41
BRH1290	HypoGel400® OH	63	TGJ1002	Polystyrene PEG-NH ₂ (90µm)	71
BRH1040	HypoGel® 200 Br	73	BR-5251	Polystyrene-AE-COOH	54, 60
BRH1060	HypoGel® 200 CHO	66	BR-5252	Polystyrene-AE-COOH	60
BRH1070	HypoGel® 200 Diol	64	BR-5253	Polystyrene-AE-COOH	162
BRH1080	HypoGel® 200 FMP	67	BR-5248	Polystyrene-Allyl	74, 76
BRH1090	HypoGel® 200 FP	66	TR-2000	Polystyrene-AM-(AC-HMPA)-RAM	77
BRH1100	HypoGel® 200 HMBA	52	TR-1000	Polystyrene-AM-AC-HMPA	77
BRH1110	HypoGel® 200 RAM	56	BR-5254	Polystyrene-AM-CHO	65
BRH1120	HypoGel® 200 REM	76	BR-5255	Polystyrene-AM-CHO	65
BRH1130	HypoGel® 200 SH	75	BR-5256	Polystyrene-AM-COOH	59
BRH1140	HypoGel® 200 Trt-OH	47	BR-5257	Polystyrene-AM-COOH	60
BRH1150	HypoGel® 200 Wang	51	BR-5258	Polystyrene-AM-COOH	162
BRH1160	HypoGel® 400 Br	73	BR-5276	Polystyrene-benzaldehyde	65
BRH1180	HypoGel® 400 CHO	66	BR-5277	Polystyrene-benzaldehyde	65
BRH1190	HypoGel® 400 Diol	64	SR-1129	Polystyrene-benzaldehyde	163
BRH1200	HypoGel® 400 FMP	67	BR-5081	Polystyrene-Br	163
BRH1210	HypoGel® 400 FP	66	BR-5110	Polystyrene-Br	163
BRH1220	HypoGel® 400 HMBA	53	BR-5260	Polystyrene-Bu-NH ₂	69
BRH1230	HypoGel® 400 RAM	56	BR-5261	Polystyrene-Bu-NH ₂	69
BRH1240	HypoGel® 400 REM	76	BR-5262	Polystyrene-Bu-NH ₂	69
BRH1250	HypoGel® 400 SH	75	BR-5111	Polystyrene-Bu-OH	62
BRH1260	HypoGel® 400 Trt-OH	47	BR-5112	Polystyrene-Bu-OH	63

Product code	Product name	Page	Product code	Product name	Page
BR-5217	Polystyrene-CHO	64	BR-5204	Ramage Resin	57
BR-5263	Polystyrene-CHO	65	RL-1029	Ramage-Linker	57
BR-5213	Polystyrene-COOH	59	SR-1036	REM Resin	76
BR-5259	Polystyrene-COOH	59	SR-1118	REM Resin	76
SR-1130	Polystyrene-COOH	162	BR-5088	Rink Acid Resin	45
BR-5264	Polystyrene-Et-Br	72	BR-5093	Safety Catch (Aliphatic) MBHA Resin	59
BR-5265	Polystyrene-Et-Br	72	BR-5094	Safety Catch (Aromatic) MBHA Resin	59
BR-5266	Polystyrene-Et-NH ₂	69	BR-2010	TCP Resin	49
BR-5267	Polystyrene-Et-NH ₂	163	TR-1200	TentaGel-AC-HMPA	77
BR-5268	Polystyrene-Et-NH ₂	69	TR-2100	TentaGel-AM-(AC-HMPA)-RAM	78
BR-5269	Polystyrene-Et-NH ₂	163	B3013212	TG B Boc/NH ₂ (130 µm)	71, 79
BR-5113	Polystyrene-Et-OH	62	B3013214	TG B HMB/NH ₂ (130 µm)	53, 79
BR-5114	Polystyrene-Et-OH	62	B3013221	TG B NH ₂ /Boc (130 µm)	71, 79
BR-5270	Polystyrene-Et-SH	74	B3013223	TG B RAM/NH ₂ (130 µm)	57, 79
BR-5271	Polystyrene-Et-SH	75	HL12011	TG HL AC (75µm)	54
SR-1073	Polystyrene-Et-SO ₂ Cl	163	HL12131	TG HL Br (110µm)	73
SR-1120	Polystyrene-Et-SO ₃ H	164	HL12901	TG HL Br (75µm)	73
SR-1121	Polystyrene-Et-SO ₃ H	164	HL12019	TG HL Bromo Acetal (110µm)	74
SR-1122	Polystyrene-Et-SO ₃ H	164	HL12136	TG HL CHO (110µm)	67
BR-5272	Polystyrene-FMP	67	HL12906	TG HL CHO (75µm)	67
BR-5273	Polystyrene-FMP	67	HL12133	TG HL COOH (110µm)	61
BR-5218	Polystyrene-Indole-CHO	65	HL12903	TG HL COOH (75µm)	61
BR-1000b	Polystyrene-Me-NH ₂	68	HL12010	TG HL Diol (75µm)	64
BR-1000a	Polystyrene-Me-NH ₂	68	HL12016	TG HL FMP (75µm)	68
BR-1000c	Polystyrene-Me-NH ₂	68	HL12014	TG HL HMBA (75µm)	53
BR-5019	Polystyrene-Me-OH	62	HL12132	TG HL NH ₂ (110µm)	70
BR-5020	Polystyrene-Me-OH	62	HL12162	TG HL NH ₂ (160µm)	71
BR-5274	Polystyrene-Me-SH	74	HL12902	TG HL NH ₂ (75µm)	70
BR-5275	Polystyrene-Me-SH	74	HL12130	TG HL OH (110µm)	64
SR-1123	Polystyrene-Morpholine	164	HL12900	TG HL OH (75µm)	63
SR-1124	Polystyrene-NCO	164	HL12023	TG HL RAM (75µm)	57
SR-1093	Polystyrene-NEt ₂	164	HL12018	TG HL REM (75µm)	77
SR-1131	Polystyrene-NEt ₂ Cl	165	HL12134	TG HL SH (110µm)	75
SR-1132	Polystyrene-NH ₂	165	HL12012	TG HL Trt-OH (75µm)	47
SR-1133	Polystyrene-Pip	165	HL12013	TG HL Wang (75µm)	51
SR-1032	Polystyrene-PPh ₂	165	R28014	TG R HMBA (90µm)	53
SR-1125	Polystyrene-PPh ₂	165	R28902	TG R NH ₂ (90µm)	70
SR-1134	Polystyrene-PPh ₂ -Pd(PPh ₃) ₃	165	R28023	TG R RAM (90µm)	56
SR-1034	Polystyrene-SO ₂ Cl	166	R28013	TG R Wang (90µm)	51
SR-1126	Polystyrene-SO ₃ H	166	S309020	TG Rink-Trt (90µm)	56
SR-1127	Polystyrene-SO ₃ Na	166	S-30011	TG S AC (90µm)	53

Introduction: The Origins
and Background of SP/PS

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazine Resins

Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols
for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

Product code	Product name	Page
S-30131	TG S Br (130µm)	73
S-30901	TG S Br (90µm)	73
S-30136	TG S CHO (130µm)	66
S-30906	TG S CHO (90µm)	66
S-30135	TG S CO-NHS (130µm)	61
S-30905	TG S CO-NHS (90µm)	61
S-30133	TG S COOH (130µm)	61
S-30903	TG S COOH (90µm)	60
S-30016	TG S FMP (90µm)	68
S-30014	TG S HMBA (90µm)	53
S-30137	TG S NH-NH-Boc (130µm)	72
S-30907	TG S NH-NH-Boc (90µm)	72
S-30132	TG S NH ₂ (130µm)	70
S-30902	TG S NH ₂ (90µm)	70
S-30130	TG S OH (130µm)	63
S-30900	TG S OH (90µm)	63
S-30023	TG S RAM (90µm)	56
S309040	TG S SH (90µm)	75
S-30031	TG S Trt-Cl (90µm)	46
S-30012	TG S Trt-OH (90µm)	47
S-30013	TG S Wang (90µm)	51
XV30015	TG XV HMPA (100µm)	52
XV30002	TG XV NH ₂ (100µm)	71
XV30023	TG XV RAM (100µm)	57
BR-1145	Trt-Cl Resin	46
BR-1140	Trt-Cl Resin	46
BR-1150	Trt-OH Resin	46
BR-1155	Trt-OH Resin	46
PAM5795	Trt-S-Ac-L-Leu-PAM Resin	78
BR-5244	Wang Resin	50
BR-5245	Wang Resin	50
BR-5098	Wang Resin	50
BR-1420	Wang Resin	50
SR-1039	Weinreb Amide Resin	166

Notes

Introduction: The Origins and Background of SP(P)S

Physical Properties of Resins

Base Resins

Resins and Linkers for the
Synthesis of Peptide Acids

Resins and Linkers for the Synthesis of Peptide Amides

Hydrazone Resins

Scavenger Resins

Standard Protocols for Peptide Synthesis

Product Catalogue

Index

[↑ back to content](#)

Code of Conduct

As business activity of Iris Biotech GmbH impacts people's lives and health, it must be operated in ethical and correct manner and act with integrity and responsibility. To ensure high ethical standards and fair business practices, Iris Biotech GmbH applies an integrated policy known as its Code of Conduct.

In 2001 Iris Biotech GmbH was founded just at the beginning of the Biotech movement and the first remarkable breakthrough of biotech pharma products. Although the biotech field is rather young compared to other industries we believe on long-term business, a good partnership between our business partners and Iris Biotech GmbH and a good reputation. It is our duty as well as our responsibility to maintain and to extend this over the next generations – based on the principles of an honourable and prudent tradesman which based upon the concept of honourable entrepreneurship.

This Code of Conduct has been developed following the “Voluntary Guidelines for Manufacturers of Fine Chemical Intermediates and Active Ingredients” issued by AIME (Agrochemical & Intermediates Manufacturers in Europe) and the requirements of some of our business associates.

Iris Biotech GmbH commits to hold this Code of Conduct and to include and apply its principles in the management system and the company policies.

Ethics

Iris Biotech GmbH undertakes business in an ethical manner and acts with integrity. All corruption, extortion and embezzlement are prohibited. We do not pay or accept bribes or participate in other illegal inducements in business or government relationships. We conduct our business in compliance with all applicable anti-trust laws. Employees are encouraged to report concerns or illegal activities in the workplace, without threat of reprisal, intimidation or harassment.

Labour

Iris Biotech GmbH is committed to uphold the human rights of workers and to treat them with dignity and respect. Child labour, workplace harassment, discrimination, and harsh and inhumane treatment are prohibited. Iris Biotech GmbH respects the rights of the employees to associate freely, join or not join labour unions, seek representation and join workers' councils. Employees are paid and their working timetable is established according to applicable wage and labour laws. Employees are able to communicate openly with management regarding working conditions without threat of reprisal, intimidation or harassment.

General Policies

Contracts and Secrecy Agreements are binding and the confidential information received is only used for intended purposes. Clear management and organizational structures exist to provide efficient normal working and to address problems quickly. Know-how is protected and intellectual property is respected.

Health and Safety

Iris Biotech GmbH provides a safe and healthy working environment to the employees and protects them from overexposure to chemical and physical hazards. Products are produced, stored and shipped under the guidelines of the relevant chemical and safety legislation. Risks and emergency scenarios are identified and evaluated, and their possible impact is minimized by implementing emergency plans and written procedures. Safety information regarding hazardous materials is available to educate, train and protect workers from hazards. Preventive equipment and facilities maintenance is performed at suitable periods to reduce potential hazards. Employees are regularly trained in health and safety matters and are informed about product properties and risk classification when it is required.

Environment

Iris Biotech GmbH operates in an environmentally responsible and efficient manner, minimizing adverse impacts on the environment. Waste streams are managed to ensure a safe handling, movement, storage, recycling and reuse, before and after being generated. Systems to prevent and mitigate accidental spills and releases to the environment are in place. All required environmental permits and licenses are obtained and their operational and reporting requirements are complied with.

Production and Quality Management

A quality management system following the Good Distribution Practices (GDP rules) of Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients is established covering all the aspects of the worldwide distribution of products. Regular audits are performed to evaluate the efficiency and fulfilling of the quality system. Process controls to provide reproducible product quality are established. There are preventive maintenance procedures to ensure plant reliability and the lowest risk of failure. Staff is trained periodically about GMP and GDP rules. Procedures are established and installations are designed to avoid cross contamination. Batch and analytical records are kept for inspection and audit purposes for suitable periods according guidelines.

Research and Development

Research and development staff education is appropriate to their functional activity and they are trained to develop, optimize and scale-up the processes. Intellectual property is respected and know-how protected. Development of manufacturing processes reflects the principles of the Green Chemistry according to the American Chemical Society Green Chemistry Institute. Animal testing is not used unless alternatives are not scientifically valid or accepted by regulators. If animal testing is carried out, animals are treated so that pain and stress are minimized.

Terms and Conditions of Sales

All orders placed by a buyer are accepted and all contracts are made subject to the terms which shall prevail and be effective notwithstanding any variations or additions contained in any order or other document submitted by the buyer. No modification of these terms shall be binding upon Iris Biotech GmbH unless made in writing by an authorised representative of Iris Biotech GmbH.

Placing of Orders

Every order made by the buyer shall be deemed an offer by the buyer to purchase products from Iris Biotech GmbH and will not be binding on Iris Biotech GmbH until a duly authorised representative of Iris Biotech GmbH has accepted the offer made by the buyer. Iris Biotech GmbH may accept orders from commercial, educational or government organisations, but not from private individuals and Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to insist on a written order and/or references from the buyer before proceeding.

There is no minimum order value. At the time of acceptance of an order Iris Biotech GmbH will either arrange prompt despatch from stock or the manufacture/acquisition of material to satisfy the order. In the event of the latter Iris Biotech GmbH will indicate an estimated delivery date. In addition to all its other rights Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to refuse the subsequent cancellation of the order if Iris Biotech GmbH expects to deliver the product on or prior to the estimated delivery date. Time shall not be of the essence in respect of delivery of the products. If Iris Biotech GmbH is unable to deliver any products by reason of any circumstances beyond its reasonable control („Force Majeure“) then the period for delivery shall be extended by the time lost due to such Force Majeure. Details of Force Majeure will be forwarded by Iris Biotech GmbH to the buyer as soon as reasonably practicable.

Prices, Quotations and Payments

Prices are subject to change. For the avoidance of doubt, the price advised by Iris Biotech GmbH at the time of the buyer placing the order shall supersede any previous price indications. The buyer must contact the local office of Iris Biotech GmbH before ordering if further information is required. Unless otherwise agreed by the buyer and Iris Biotech GmbH, the price shall be for delivery ex-works. In the event that the buyer requires delivery of the products otherwise than ex-works the buyer should contact the local office of Iris Biotech GmbH in order to detail its requirements. Iris Biotech GmbH shall, at its discretion, arrange the buyer's delivery requirements including, without limitation, transit insurance, the mode of transit (Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to vary the mode of transit if any regulations or other relevant considerations so require) and any special packaging requirements (including cylinders). For the avoidance of doubt all costs of delivery and packaging in accordance with the buyer's requests over and above that of delivery in standard packaging ex-works shall be for the buyer's account unless otherwise agreed by both parties. Incoterms 2020 shall apply. Any tax, duty or charge imposed by governmental authority or otherwise and any other applicable taxes, duties or charges shall be for the buyer's account. Iris Biotech GmbH may, on request and where possible, provide quotations for multiple packs or bulk quantities, and non-listed items. Irrespective of the type of request or means of response all quotations must be accepted by the buyer without condition and in writing before an order will be accepted by Iris Biotech GmbH. Unless agreed in writing on different terms, quotations are valid for 30 days from the date thereof. Payment terms are net 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed in writing. Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to request advance payment at its discretion. For overseas transactions the buyer shall pay all the banking charges of Iris Biotech GmbH. The buyer shall not

be entitled to withhold or set-off payment for the products for any reason whatsoever. Government/ Corporate Visa and MasterCard (and other such credit cards) may be accepted on approved accounts for payment of the products. Personal credit cards are not acceptable. Failure to comply with the terms of payment of Iris Biotech GmbH shall constitute default without reminder. In these circumstances Iris Biotech GmbH may (without prejudice to any other of its rights under these terms) charge interest to accrue on a daily basis at the rate of 2% per month from the date upon which payment falls due to the actual date of payment (such interest shall be paid monthly). If the buyer shall fail to fulfil the payment terms in respect of any invoice of Iris Biotech GmbH Iris Biotech GmbH may demand payment of all outstanding balances from the buyer whether due or not and/or cancel all outstanding orders and/or decline to make further deliveries or provision of services except upon receipt of cash or satisfactory securities. Until payment by the buyer in full of the price and any other monies due to Iris Biotech GmbH in respect of all other products or services supplied or agreed to be supplied by Iris Biotech GmbH to the buyer (including but without limitation any costs of delivery) the property in the products shall remain vested in Iris Biotech GmbH.

Shipping, Packaging and Returns

The buyer shall inspect goods immediately on receipt and inform Iris Biotech GmbH of any shortage or damage within five days. Quality problems must be notified within ten days of receipt. Goods must not be returned without prior written authorisation of Iris Biotech GmbH. Iris Biotech GmbH shall at its sole discretion replace the defective products (or parts thereof) free of charge or refund the price (or proportionate price) to buyer. Opened or damaged containers cannot be returned by the buyer without the written prior agreement of Iris Biotech GmbH. In the case of agreed damaged containers which cannot be so returned, the buyer assumes responsibility for the safe disposal of such containers in accordance with all applicable laws.

Product Quality, Specifications and Technical Information

Products are analysed in the Quality Control laboratories of Iris Biotech GmbH's production partners by methods and procedures which Iris Biotech GmbH considers appropriate. In the event of any dispute concerning reported discrepancies arising from the buyer's analytical results, determined by the buyer's own analytical procedures, Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to rely on the results of own analytical methods of Iris Biotech GmbH. Certificates of Analysis or Certificates of Conformity are available at the discretion of Iris Biotech GmbH for bulk orders but not normally for prepack orders. Iris Biotech GmbH reserves the right to make a charge for such certification. Specifications may change and reasonable variation from any value listed should not form the basis of a dispute. Any supply by Iris Biotech GmbH of bespoke or custom product for a buyer shall be to a specification agreed by both parties in writing. Technical information, provided orally, in writing, or by electronic means by or on behalf of Iris Biotech GmbH, including any descriptions, references, illustrations or diagrams in any catalogue or brochure, is provided for guidance purposes only and is subject to change.

Safety

All chemicals should be handled only by competent, suitably trained persons, familiar with laboratory procedures and potential chemical hazards. The burden of safe use of the products of Iris Biotech GmbH vests in the buyer. The buyer assumes all responsibility for warning his employees, and any persons who might reasonably be expected to come into contact with the products, of all risks to person and property in any way connected with the products and for instructing them in their safe handling and use. The buyer also assumes the responsibility for the safe disposal of all products in accordance with all applicable laws.

Uses, Warranties and Liabilities

All products of Iris Biotech GmbH are intended for laboratory research purposes and unless otherwise stated on product labels, in the catalogue and product information sheet of Iris Biotech GmbH or in other literature furnished to the buyer, are not to be used for any other purposes, including but not limited to use as or as components in drugs for human or animal use, medical devices, cosmetics, food additives, household chemicals, agricultural or horticultural products or pesticides. Iris Biotech GmbH offers no warranty regarding the fitness of any product for a particular purpose and shall not be responsible for any loss or damage whatsoever arising there from. No warranty or representation is given by Iris Biotech GmbH that the products do not infringe any letters patent, trademarks, registered designs or other industrial rights. The buyer further warrants to Iris Biotech GmbH that any use of the products in the United States of America shall not result in the products becoming adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (or such equivalent legislation in force in the buyer's jurisdiction) and shall not be materials which may not, under sections 404, 505 or 512 of the Act, be introduced into interstate commerce. The buyer acknowledges that, since the products of Iris Biotech GmbH are intended for research purposes, they may not be on the Toxic Substances Control Act 1976 („TSCA“) inventory. The buyer warrants that it shall ensure that the products are approved for use under the TSCA (or such other equivalent legislation in force in the buyer's jurisdiction), if applicable. The buyer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the use of the products and their importation into the country of destination (for the avoidance of doubt to include, without limitation, the TSCA and all its amendments, all EINECS, ELINCS and NONS regulations). If any licence or consent of any government or other authority shall be required for the acquisition, carriage or use of the products by the buyer the buyer shall obtain the same at its own expense and if necessary produce evidence of the same to Iris Biotech GmbH on demand. Failure to do so shall not entitle the buyer to withhold or delay payment. Any additional expenses or charges incurred by Iris Biotech GmbH resulting from such failure shall be for the buyer's account. Save for death or personal injury caused by negligence of Iris Biotech GmbH, sole obligation of Iris Biotech GmbH and buyer's exclusive remedy with respect to the products proved to the satisfaction of Iris Biotech GmbH to be defective or products incorrectly supplied shall be to accept the return of said products to Iris Biotech GmbH for refund of the actual purchase price paid by the buyer (or proportionate part thereof), or replacement of the defective product (or part thereof) with alternative product. Iris Biotech GmbH shall have no liability to the buyer under or arising directly or indirectly out of or otherwise in connection with the supply of products by Iris Biotech GmbH to the buyer and/or their re-sale or use by the buyer or for any product, process or services of the buyer which in any way comprises the product in contract tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty) or otherwise for pure economic loss, loss of profit, business, reputation, depletion of brand, contracts, revenues or anticipated savings or for any special indirect or consequential damage or loss of any nature except as may otherwise be expressly provided for in these terms. All implied warranties, terms and representations in respect of the products (whether implied by statute or otherwise) are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law. The buyer shall indemnify Iris Biotech GmbH for and against any and all losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and other costs of defending any action, that Iris Biotech GmbH may sustain or incur as a result of any act or omission by the buyer, its officers, agents or employees, its successors or assignees, its customers or all other third parties, whether direct or indirect, in connection with the use of any product. For the avoidance of doubt and in the event that Iris Biotech GmbH supplies bespoke or custom product to the buyer's design or specification, this indemnity shall extend to include any claim by a third party that the manufacture of the product for the buyer or the use of the product by the buyer infringes the intellectual property rights of any third party.

General

Iris Biotech GmbH shall be entitled to assign or sub-contract all or any of its rights and obligations hereunder. The buyer shall not be entitled to assign, transfer, sub-contract or otherwise delegate any of its rights or obligations hereunder. Any delay or forbearance by Iris Biotech GmbH in exercising any right or remedy under these terms shall not constitute a waiver of such right or remedy. If any provision of these terms is held by any competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part the validity of the other provisions of these terms and the remainder of the provision in question shall not be affected. These terms shall be governed by German Law and the German Courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction for the hearing of any dispute between the parties save in relation to enforcement where the jurisdiction of the German Courts shall be non-exclusive.



Get in Contact



Iris Biotech GmbH
Adalbert-Zoellner-Str. 1
95615 Marktredwitz
Germany

☎ +49 (0) 9231 97121-0
📠 +49 (0) 9231 97121-99
✉ info@iris-biotech.de
🌐 www.iris-biotech.de

Distribution Partners

The list contains the current distributors of Iris Biotech in different regions of the world. The latest list of distribution partners and contact details is available at: www.iris-biotech.de/distribution-partner

China:

Chengdu Yoo Technology Co., Ltd.

Japan:

BizCom Japan, Inc.

Shigematsu & Co., Ltd

Cosmo Bio Co., Ltd.

USA & Canada:

Peptide Solutions LLC

India, Bangladesh, Oman, Sri Lanka, United Arab Emirates:

Sumit Biosciences Pvt Ltd.

Empowering Peptide Innovation